

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL  
NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL  
SAFETY AND HEALTH

+ + + + +

ADVISORY BOARD ON RADIATION AND  
WORKER HEALTH

+ + + + +

WORK GROUP ON TBD-6000

+ + + + +

THURSDAY  
MARCH 15, 2012

+ + + + +

The Work Group convened in the  
Brussels Room of the Cincinnati Airport  
Marriott, 2395 Progress Drive, Hebron,  
Kentucky, at 8:30 a.m., Paul L. Ziemer,  
Chairman, presiding.

PRESENT:

PAUL L. ZIEMER, Chairman  
JOSIE BEACH, Member  
WANDA I. MUNN, Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## ALSO PRESENT:

TED KATZ, Designated Federal Official  
DAVE ALLEN, DCAS  
ROBERT ANIGSTEIN, SC&A  
DAN CHUROVICH\*  
LEROY DELL\*  
JOHN DUTKO\*  
JENNY LIN, HHS  
JOHN MAURO, SC&A\*  
DAN McKEEL  
JIM NETON, DCAS  
JOHN RAMSPOTT

\*Participating via telephone

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

## C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Introductory remarks and review of Agenda<br>(Paul Ziemer) .....   | 4   |
| Overview of NIOSH White Paper on doses from<br>Betatron operations at GSI (Dave Allen) ...   | 12  |
| Petitioner's comments and review of NIOSH<br>White Paper(s) and other issues related to the<br>SEC Petition for GSI (Dan McKeel) ..... | 169 |
| SC&A review of NIOSH White Paper on doses from<br>Betatron operations at GSI<br>(Bob Anigstein) .....                                  | 236 |
| Adjournment .....  | 299 |

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 (8:42 a.m.)

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: I'll officially  
4 call the meeting to order. I'd like to have  
5 everyone take a quick look at your agenda.  
6 The agenda was distributed by email. I have  
7 some hard copies here, if anyone at the table  
8 needs a hard copy and, folks on the phone, if  
9 you didn't get it by the email distribution,  
10 it also is on the website.

11 The focus today -- well, let me  
12 before I talk about the focus today just point  
13 out that when we initially set the time for  
14 this meeting, we did that with a projected  
15 assumption that we would have all the  
16 materials that we needed in time for all of us  
17 to digest them in a timely way. That only  
18 partially occurred, at least for the Chair,  
19 who was not able to, because of other  
20 commitments, even look at the SC&A piece until  
21 yesterday as well as the petitioner's piece.

22 But knowing that that was going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 be the case, I initially talked to Ted about  
2 whether or not we might schedule a follow-up  
3 meeting very rapidly within the next couple of  
4 weeks, and we have been able to do that.

5 So my idea today would be that we  
6 look at this as an information-gathering  
7 meeting where we look -- first of all look at  
8 the proposed models for the betatron work as  
9 well as, we can go back to the earlier model,  
10 source -- radiographic sources if we need to.

11 But, go through that carefully,  
12 make sure that the Work Group understands that  
13 model or that little -- portions of the  
14 modeling, have an opportunity to hear from  
15 SC&A and the issues that they have raised or  
16 are raising about the betatron model, as well  
17 as related matters, as well as hear from the  
18 petitioner and the site expert on the issues  
19 they have with -- and concerns that they have  
20 with the NIOSH models as well.

21 So this will give us an  
22 opportunity to get all of the information out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       there.  Then we'll have a couple of weeks so  
2       that we can individually digest it in more  
3       detail and I'm very hopeful that two weeks  
4       from now, it'll come together and be in a  
5       position to make a final judgment up or down,  
6       which -- whatever we decide to recommend, to  
7       come up with a recommendation for the full  
8       Board so that that can be acted upon after the  
9       next full Board meeting.

10               So I think we'll have time to go  
11       through these all in detail.  I want to  
12       proceed in the fashion that we would go  
13       through the NIOSH White Paper, have Dave go  
14       through some detail on that and explain their  
15       thinking and approach for the modeling there,  
16       have SC&A present the analysis that they have  
17       done, what concerns that that they are raising  
18       and why, and then have the petitioner go  
19       through their materials.  We have extensive  
20       comments from the petitioner and we want to  
21       make sure we understand the petitioner's  
22       concerns and issues, so we have all the points

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of view on the table.

2 And I did commit to Dr. McKeel at  
3 the front end that I would make sure that we  
4 didn't end up, you know, at the last minute,  
5 with just petitioner stuff at 2:59 or  
6 something.

7 So wherever we are, if we're not  
8 there right after lunch, we are going to jump  
9 to that. The intent is to give them a chance  
10 to go through their materials, both Dr.  
11 McKeel and Mr. Ramspott, to go through their  
12 materials in whatever area of detail they  
13 want. No 10-minute limits, Dan.

14 DR. McKEEL: Thank you very much.

15 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: But I'm planning  
16 to leave at 3:00, so --

17 DR. McKEEL: I'm planning on  
18 starting at 1:00.

19 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: In any event,  
20 that's my intent today and I hope everybody is  
21 okay with that so that you don't feel  
22 pressured today to say, okay, I've got to come

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to a final decision on it. Because there's a  
2 lot of issues here, number one, and we have  
3 some conflicting points of view, and we want  
4 to make sure that everybody has a chance to  
5 put their information on the table and if  
6 Board Members have questions, they have the  
7 opportunity to ask, and so on.

8 So I will proceed in that manner.

9 We all know that at the Work Groups, we can  
10 be very flexible, in terms of you are free to  
11 raise questions, for example, during Dave's  
12 presentation. He's not the only one that can  
13 talk and, in fact, petitioners can also raise  
14 questions as the Board Members do.

15 So we'll look at this as just a  
16 discourse and you know, I don't want -- I  
17 don't want SC&A and the petitioners to make  
18 their case particularly when Dave's making  
19 his, and I don't want them to make their case  
20 when you're making yours.

21 But I think it's fair to raise  
22 questions, what do you mean by this, why did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you do this? So we'll proceed on that basis.

2 So we'll begin with the NIOSH  
3 White Paper and, just for the record, there  
4 are three main documents that we have before  
5 us. There's other -- a whole plethora of  
6 documents that we have from seeing this, but  
7 we have the January White Paper from DCAS  
8 called Dose Estimates for Betatron Operations.

9 We have the SC&A document of March  
10 -- it doesn't have a date. It just says March  
11 2012.

12 DR. ANIGSTEIN: March 12th.

13 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay,  
14 officially March 12th. "Response to Battelle  
15 TBD-6000 Appendix BB General Steel Industries:  
16 dose estimates for betatron operations."

17 And then we have Dr. McKeel's  
18 document which, at the top is called Docket  
19 140 General Steel Industries Addendum 1 to 2-  
20 28-12 submission and I think there's another  
21 one. Yes. Let me get the right one out here.  
22 Critique of NIOSH January 2012 White Paper

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 dose estimates for betatron operations.

2 So actually there's actually two  
3 papers from the petitioner, make sure we have  
4 both of those. And then each of you also has  
5 perhaps some PowerPoint materials that you may  
6 wish to use.

7 So let's begin with the NIOSH  
8 White Paper and there's a section at the very  
9 beginning and I'm going to sort of ask -- I'm  
10 going to sort of lead you off with a question,  
11 because the first thing that you have in here  
12 is the section called "new betatron building."

13 I mean, you have your introductory remarks,  
14 but --

15 On new betatron building, there is  
16 a section about the cobalt survey and how you  
17 have utilized that in terms of evaluating  
18 radiation levels, and I know there are a  
19 number of questions that have been raised  
20 about that.

21 But I want to make sure that I  
22 understand and that others here understand why

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this was done, and so let me precede your  
2 comments by simply stating that as far as  
3 shielding -- we are talking about, in a sense,  
4 evaluation of shielding capabilities and how  
5 they relate to distances of locations in that  
6 building, as I understand it.

7           And I just want to point out, just  
8 sort of for the record, because one of the  
9 questions I think that arises is: why are you  
10 even doing this? What does this source have  
11 to do with the period in question? And I just  
12 want to point out, from a basic point of view,  
13 aside from the issues that are being raised,  
14 that -- because I have done a lot of shielding  
15 design and I've taught a lot of shielding  
16 design and others have here, that if I know  
17 something about how a particular source at a  
18 particular location delivers exposure through  
19 a shield, I can then use that information and  
20 say what would I would get if I change the  
21 shielding material, what will I get if I  
22 change the source term, the energy, or its

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 location?

2 In fact, I have done that in the  
3 past all the time with students, that, okay,  
4 here's a source, a known source in a known  
5 facility and we put it here, we point it in  
6 this direction and here's what you get on the  
7 other side of the wall. What happens if I  
8 change the source, change the direction,  
9 change the distance, even change the wall  
10 material, what am I going to get? It's a  
11 standard procedure, based on physics.

12 Now, that only works, of course,  
13 if nothing else changes and the petitioner is  
14 going to raise that question, so I understand  
15 that. But do I understand the reason you are  
16 doing this to be something like what I  
17 described? Or, now that I have sort of said  
18 what I thought you said, tell us why you did  
19 this.

20 MR. ALLEN: Yes, you're right. I  
21 was looking at it as essentially calibrating  
22 the model or verifying the model or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 calibration, but it's essentially verifying  
2 the model of the building itself, the betatron  
3 building, because that was the one place where  
4 we had a known source and known radiation  
5 levels at various locations.

6 We have some drawings of the  
7 building, we have some dimensions. There's a  
8 little bit of conflict from one drawing to the  
9 next on dimensions et cetera, so I revised the  
10 model that SC&A put together some time ago to  
11 update it for the new information that we have  
12 been obtaining from the NRC and used that  
13 survey to make sure that that was a realistic  
14 model of the betatron. We weren't missing some  
15 other big unknown. So like I said,  
16 essentially it was used to validate an MCNP  
17 model of the betatron building, to put it  
18 short and sweet.

19 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay, so you are  
20 basically taking the cobalt readings and  
21 saying, okay, this tells me something about  
22 the nature of the shield walls, at least at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the time the cobalt was used --

2 MR. ALLEN: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: for that  
4 purpose, and it helps you refine distances, or  
5 confirm distances.

6 MR. ALLEN: Distances,  
7 thicknesses, densities et cetera.

8 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, yes, okay.  
9 So that's the basic use of that. Now --

10 MR. ALLEN: At that point that  
11 gives me what we can verify as a good model of  
12 the new betatron buildings, then I can start  
13 putting different sources that have the  
14 betatron in there and see what kind of -- have  
15 some confidence in the radiation levels that  
16 has given me outside of the betatron building,  
17 or in various locations within.

18 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Now, let me ask  
19 the Work Group Members, there were some  
20 questions on why they would use that  
21 methodology --

22 MEMBER MUNN: No, that's clear --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Bob, do you have  
2 a question on that? It looked like, from a  
3 methodology point of view you are okay with  
4 that. Now there is -- there are some  
5 questions -- what's the starting activity of  
6 the source and I think you registered that --

7                   DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes.

8                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: You can raise  
9 that later.

10                  DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes. Yes.

11                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Methodology-  
12 wise. Dr. McKeel, I know you have some other  
13 questions on it, but you understand why they  
14 did it, even though the source itself was  
15 outside the time value?

16                  DR. McKEEL: Yes, let's come back  
17 to that other point later. My concern is with  
18 you're modeling a betatron facility using a  
19 cobalt source that wasn't even used in that  
20 building until after the covered period.

21                  So my question is, MCNP is  
22 perfectly capable of modeling the betatron

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       itself.    So you know, you are modeling the  
2       cobalt source with MCNPx, why not model the  
3       betatron, which is really the function of that  
4       building during the covered period?

5                So I guess I would have to be --  
6       to be frank, it seems like a bizarre thing to  
7       do.    It's modeling something that is not the  
8       source that was used there at all during the  
9       covered period.

10               And I understand what you are  
11       saying, but my view, as a fellow scientist  
12       from another field, is: why don't you use the  
13       most direct evidence that you can get rather  
14       than some indirect measure that you have to  
15       extrapolate back to, and as I did point out,  
16       those two sources are really quite different  
17       on many different levels, a betatron and a  
18       cobalt source, the radiation pattern, the  
19       collimation of the beam, the energy spectrum,  
20       all sorts of things are different about that  
21       other thing.    So I would say to choose --  
22       choose the model is still odd.  That's all I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 would say.

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay, that's  
3 your concern. Okay.

4 MR. ALLEN: And just to come back  
5 to that, we did model the betatron and put it  
6 inside that modeling and yes, you're right, we  
7 could have started with the model of the  
8 building and used the betatron, but the  
9 information we had was some radiation --  
10 actual radiation survey with the cobalt  
11 source, and that goes one step beyond simply  
12 modeling it and actually allows you to  
13 validate that model of the building --

14 DR. McKEEL: I understand.

15 MR. ALLEN: -- so the extra step  
16 to try to validate that --

17 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: And the program  
18 will take into consideration the difference in  
19 energies under the spectrum because the cobalt  
20 is a monoenergetic. You've got two gammas but  
21 they basically have the same energy. You have  
22 more of a -- you have what looks more like a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 bremsstrahlung spectrum from the -- but in  
2 normal shielding calculations, you can take  
3 care of that in any event, and you also have  
4 some other factors that come into play, the  
5 buildup changes with energy sources.

6 In any event, it's just a sort of  
7 independent way to cross-check.

8 MR. ALLEN: Yes, I mean those  
9 numbers were not --

10 (Simultaneous speaking.)

11 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, you didn't  
12 use --

13 MR. ALLEN: -- dose estimates --

14 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Comment.

15 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, I'll make a  
16 comment. To cut to the chase, the reason they  
17 did this, the cobalt source, is that was the  
18 only one on which they had actual, real world  
19 measurements.

20 They did not -- to our knowledge,  
21 to the record, they did not do a radiation  
22 survey of the -- with the betatron on. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       only with the cobalt source do we have  
2       radiation survey measurements and therefore,  
3       they used that to validate not the betatron  
4       radiation, but the model of the physical model  
5       of the building. Does it make sense? Can  
6       MCNP predict? I think it was an excellent  
7       exercise to say: can MCNP predict the measured  
8       dose rate, given the information that we have  
9       about the building?

10               And the answer was, we both did  
11       it. Dave did it. I did it. We came up with  
12       -- there were some differences in the  
13       approach. We came up with somewhat different  
14       answers.

15               But the basic answer was: yes, we  
16       are comfortable with the model. It comes  
17       close enough, I think within a factor of two  
18       is considered pretty good for radiation  
19       release theoretical modeling with all the  
20       uncertainties there.

21               CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Dan, you had a  
22       comment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. McKEEL: Yes, my comment was I  
2 wanted to make that clear for the record. The  
3 problem here with this site, particularly  
4 related to dose reconstruction, but  
5 particularly with related to the SEC, is there  
6 is no real actual data on either betatron  
7 facility, old or new, at any time during the  
8 covered period or thereafter.

9 So with all due respect, I  
10 understand everything that has been said. I  
11 accept that -- and I have been saying for a  
12 long time, years, that in order to validate a  
13 computer model -- and I have papers that we  
14 did this -- you know, you have to have real  
15 data to compare it against.

16 So when you then turn around and  
17 use a validation which there's even some  
18 dispute on how close to the real and the  
19 actual -- and the computed data have to come  
20 to be validated, I would say twofold is very  
21 generous, and lots of times you can do better  
22 than that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So, you know, but that -- I don't  
2 think that means that it validates it for  
3 betatron model, where you don't have any real  
4 data to compare against. So you can't actually  
5 validate the betatron.

6           CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:     And John, you  
7 have a comment too?

8           MR. RAMSPOTT:     Yes, this is John  
9 Ramspott. My main concern is: it is totally  
10 out of the AEC window. Any information being  
11 used is totally out of the AEC window.

12           The contract period of General  
13 Steel was 1955 to '66. The survey that they  
14 are referring to is in 1971.

15           And I want to go back to a  
16 comment, on the record, that's actually from  
17 Dr. Anigstein's meeting with the workers at  
18 General Steel -- Dave was in attendance -- in  
19 Collinsville, 2007.

20           And the quote -- I'm sure you  
21 remember it -- the workers and staff were  
22 looking at a drawing from 1991, from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 cleanup, and Dave cautioned the workers at  
2 that time -- I have the quote -- that, "Don't  
3 work with that kind of drawing because things  
4 change over the years. That's actually out of  
5 the window."

6 Now if that that's out of the  
7 window and that caution was given then, it  
8 seems pretty apparent it would be given now.

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: John, I think  
10 it's a good point and that would be always be  
11 the caution, and I think it works at both  
12 ends. We don't want to say that we shouldn't  
13 use any drawings before that period or any  
14 after, or information from before or after.  
15 The question always is: okay, we have this  
16 information, how well does it apply to the  
17 period we are looking at? Were there changes?

18 So that's a caution that would  
19 take place here as well. You know, the basic  
20 principle of doing it conceptually, good  
21 principle, the cautions that you all raise are  
22 valid cautions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Is the facility as it was when  
2                   they did the survey? And that's the main  
3                   point, not that we shouldn't look at it  
4                   because we look at other things that -- we  
5                   look at stuff that's way earlier. We look at  
6                   stuff that's later. But we always have to  
7                   say: Does that even apply?

8                   We don't always know, and that's -  
9                   - your point's well taken.

10                  MR. RAMSPOTT: A follow-up to that  
11                  if I could. I mean, for the record, that  
12                  survey that you're referring to was not done  
13                  by a licensed health physicist, physicist. '  
14                  identifying information redacted''s always  
15                  referenced later -- or actually early in the  
16                  program. That survey was actually conducted  
17                  by two General Steel employee management  
18                  individuals --

19                  MR. DELL: That's right.

20                  MR. RAMSPOTT: -- with no  
21                  credentials to really do that testing and I  
22                  think that should be noted too. If you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 going to have data, have valid data, you know,  
2 from experts.

3 MR. DELL: I can validate that.

4 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I'd like to  
5 disagree with a couple of points, or I have a  
6 comment, shouldn't say "disagree." First of  
7 all, the earliest drawings were from -- I'm  
8 going to show it in my talk -- January '68.

9 Yes, it's outside the window but  
10 it's a year and a half. Just a second. Your  
11 earlier charge -- there is no reason, there is  
12 no basis for saying that the building was  
13 rebuilt during this period of time.

14 I'm not talking about the lead  
15 door now. I'm just talking about the  
16 structure of the building. The building -- we  
17 have the drawings from January 1968 and then a  
18 couple of later ones during that couple of  
19 years. They are entirely consistent.

20 It did change to '91. By this  
21 time, the building had been out of use for its  
22 original purpose for almost 20 years and there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 may very well have been some walls torn down  
2 because the sketch -- the drawings from 1989,  
3 '91 are different.

4           There's a wall missing. So they  
5 may have -- and from what I understand from  
6 you, John, was that later on, by the time they  
7 were using it like for office space.

8           So there may very well have been a  
9 difference and we recognize that. That's why  
10 there's a change. That's why we did this, or  
11 NIOSH did that.

12           There was a change and this was  
13 acknowledged, but to say we can't use any  
14 information just because it came a few months  
15 later, then this whole program can't do its  
16 work because everything is based on  
17 information gathered usually in a later period  
18 or an earlier period, and my experience with  
19 this whole program, which SC&A developed about  
20 eight years, and I have been involved more in  
21 GSI than any other site, we probably have more  
22 information on GSI, wouldn't you say that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Paul, than on any other site, or at least one  
2 of the best. It's one of the best documented  
3 --

4 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, we have a  
5 lot of information. Like any other site the  
6 issue, though, is: how good is the information  
7 and do we apply it properly?

8 But let's not have that debate  
9 today.

10 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Okay, and the  
11 other comment about the person making the  
12 survey, the person making the survey -- I  
13 guess I'm not supposed to say his name even  
14 though it's in the open record, it's in the --

15 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: It doesn't  
16 matter what his name is.

17 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Pardon?

18 MS. LIN: Well, I mean, the point  
19 is made --

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: It doesn't  
21 matter what his name is.

22 DR. ANIGSTEIN: But anyway, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 gentleman who did the survey, was the  
2 radiation supervisor there for a period of,  
3 call it 10 years, and his resume is very well-  
4 documented.

5 No, he was not a certified health  
6 physicist. There were very few of them in  
7 those days. But he was well trained. He had  
8 courses in radiation safety. He had courses  
9 in radiography. He had courses in handling of  
10 radioisotopes, and his resume is very well  
11 documented in the AEC application.

12 In several places his training is  
13 -- he's probably, from what I could see, the  
14 best-trained person there, with the exception  
15 of Dr. ' identifying information redacted',  
16 who is a Ph.D. physicist and a CHP. Again,  
17 there were very few of those, of people of  
18 that qualification, and he was the one who  
19 made the original radiation surveys of the  
20 facility in building -- the 6 Building.

21 But at that time, he was no longer  
22 employed -- I guess GSI figured they can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 handle it themselves and they were using the -  
2 - stopped using his survey -- that's why they  
3 went to the historical -- I'm going a little  
4 ahead -- historical reasons.

5           They terminated the contract with  
6 him for whatever reason and they refused to  
7 supply -- he did three things for them. He  
8 did a radiation survey for them, he supplied  
9 the film badges under his own name -- he  
10 probably bought that from someone else but he  
11 distributed them under the name of his own  
12 company -- and he calibrated their  
13 instruments.

14           So after that, they turned to St.  
15 Louis Testing to calibrate their instruments,  
16 they got their own film badge contract with  
17 Landauer directly, and they used this  
18 gentleman for the radiation supervisor, and  
19 their film badges were -- at the beginning the  
20 film badge reports were addressed to him and  
21 then later they were addressed to the new  
22 supervisor of the betatron facility.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:   Okay, let's move  
2                   on then.   You made the point.   Let's go ahead  
3                   with the shot scenarios, and I guess, as a  
4                   starting point, I want to make sure that I'm  
5                   understanding these scenarios, and I think  
6                   there's maybe some debate about whether they  
7                   could or did actually occur.

8                   But you have all of these -- you  
9                   have like the straight-on, you have the 45  
10                  each way, you have some up and downs and you  
11                  have the railroad location, you have pointed  
12                  at the wall, you have pointed at building --  
13                  yes.

14                  But were you trying to get a  
15                  spectrum of what the --

16                  MR. ALLEN:   That was the intent,  
17                  was to get a whole variety of possible angles  
18                  that the betatron could be pointed at, keeping  
19                  in mind that it's always going to be pointed  
20                  at some kind of casting.

21                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:   Right.   Right.  
22                  But once you generate the numbers in Tables 3

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and 4, for example, then what?

2 MR. ALLEN: The whole first part  
3 of the White Paper was essentially the pieces.

4 This was -- this piece was essentially to  
5 point the betatron at a casting in a wide  
6 variety of locations for -- several locations  
7 for the casting in a variety of orientations  
8 of the betatron pointed at the casting, and to  
9 determine the dose rate in various areas from  
10 all those orientations.

11 That was then later all put  
12 together primarily for the -- essentially the  
13 non-betatron -- well, I wouldn't even say the  
14 non-betatron workers, but the people not in  
15 the control room, people who were layout men  
16 and anybody else outside of there, such as on  
17 the roof or outside of the betatron building,  
18 in an attempt to -- I mean, when you put the  
19 whole model together you can come up with a  
20 dose rate outside of the building, but to try  
21 to reconcile this with all the other  
22 information you've got, you need to know the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 various orientations and what kind of an  
2 effect that has on these values.

3 So like I said, it was essentially  
4 a spectrum of orientations, a whole variety of  
5 them that are explored to see what the effect  
6 would be.

7 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: So if you take  
8 the railroad position, and my understanding,  
9 and I'm coupling what you said with, I think,  
10 with what John said, that in reality, they  
11 probably would move the sample along the  
12 railroad and keep the thing perpendicular, did  
13 I understand that right, that they probably  
14 wouldn't actually do angle shots, sidewise?

15 MR. RAMSPOTT: They would try to  
16 keep the betatron heading directly at it,  
17 rather than at an angle.

18 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right, because  
19 it wouldn't make sense to --

20 (Simultaneous speaking.)

21 MR. ALLEN: It would throw off --

22 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: -- in terms of an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 image it would --

2 MR. RAMSPOTT: It doesn't make any  
3 sense, no.

4 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: But you're only  
5 doing that to get the effect of what happens  
6 if you're off center or up or down a little  
7 bit, what does that do?

8 MR. ALLEN: Well, keep in mind  
9 it's not -- this was this big axle model that  
10 we are shooting at, but that's not the only  
11 thing that got shot. There were various  
12 different sizes and shapes --

13 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right, so the  
14 orientation might have changed somewhat.

15 MR. ALLEN: Sure, I mean you can  
16 easily angle it to shoot straight at one piece  
17 of a casting that has a different shape, where  
18 you are kind of glancing off of a different  
19 side of it. Not everything was a flat,  
20 straight piece of steel that they were  
21 shooting at.

22 So essentially this was primarily

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 just to get the various angles where you --  
2 that you could angle the betatron at.

3 MEMBER MUNN: At certain angles  
4 you could not because of the limit switches.  
5 Right.

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: And as you  
7 modeled this, you're modeling with the beam in  
8 an orientation, but without a specified sample  
9 in place. It's unshielded? Not unshielded,  
10 but -- no sample barrier, in other words, the  
11 value you are reading in the model, outside  
12 the wall, say in the 10 Building from railroad  
13 straight on --

14 MEMBER MUNN: That's without the  
15 target.

16 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Is that without  
17 a sample target in place?

18 MR. ALLEN: No. There is a steel  
19 casting in front of that.

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay.

21 MR. ALLEN: In front of the beam.

22 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Of a specified

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 size?

2 MR. ALLEN: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay, and these  
4 all have the same specified --

5 MR. ALLEN: Yes, the same target,  
6 coordinated, different places. Actually, they  
7 are targeted in, I think, three different  
8 places, and then, like I said, it moved ahead  
9 to where yes, it was a -- for that particular  
10 type of thing, it wouldn't make a lot of sense  
11 if it was at a glancing angle.

12 But essentially, if you had a  
13 piece of steel there that you were trying to  
14 shoot like that, oriented to head that  
15 direction, then you've got the numbers there,  
16 like I said, basically trying to get a whole  
17 variety of possibilities.

18 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right, okay.  
19 This, so my simple mind can get around this,  
20 suppose that the only possibility is railroad,  
21 straight, up and down. Three numbers. Forget  
22 the others at the moment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. ALLEN: Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: What do you do  
3 with those three numbers? Let's say at the  
4 number 10 Building. What are you going to do  
5 with those three numbers?

6 MR. ALLEN: Well, that's towards  
7 the end of the paper. What I ended up doing  
8 with those --

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, but just  
10 conceptually, you've got these three numbers,  
11 what are you doing to do with them?

12 MR. ALLEN: What I did was -- and  
13 I know there's some debate on this -- in the  
14 White Paper it'll say that I was maximizing it  
15 as 10 millirem in the control room and didn't  
16 do one particular shot forever, there was  
17 various orientations in the -- it wasn't just  
18 --

19 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, I know what  
20 you -- you parsed that out --

21 MR. ALLEN: I put -- of the 15  
22 scenarios here, I used Excel Solver to say

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 what's the conditions that we come up with,  
2 which were the 41 percent utilization, the 10  
3 millirem in a control room, and trying to  
4 maximize the dose in different locations such  
5 as the number 10 Building, what would be the  
6 number of hours used and these various  
7 orientations to combine to meet all these  
8 criteria.

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. And I  
10 know you're going to address that in a general  
11 or more specific way, and I sort of knew the  
12 answer to the question, but I want to make  
13 sure that we're understanding that you're not  
14 using these individual numbers per se, you're  
15 gaining the spectrum of readings and then  
16 you're parsing things out in a way to maximize  
17 -- the way you do it conceptually, to maximize  
18 what would be the exposure to a person, and  
19 you have them in there a certain percent of  
20 the time of their work day at that location?

21 MR. ALLEN: I think so. I did use  
22 these numbers in combination. I didn't use

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 all these numbers, it was a maximizing  
2 analysis.

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right.  
4 Questions?

5 MEMBER BEACH: I guess the only  
6 question I would have is why would you use 15  
7 models instead of limiting it to maybe 7  
8 models of more -- so it's more applicable?

9 It seems confusing that you have  
10 put so many in there when, in reality, you're  
11 not going to use that many.

12 MR. ALLEN: Well, when I did them,  
13 I didn't know which ones I would use. That  
14 was the whole idea, was to -- any time I've  
15 tried to do any kind of a model before, it  
16 was: "But what about?" Okay?

17 So I tried to --

18 MEMBER BEACH: So you were  
19 covering all bases.

20 MR. ALLEN: -- cover the whole  
21 spectrum because honestly, I didn't know, if  
22 somebody said, what if they angled it up, what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 if they angled it down, you get a lot of  
2 scatter off the concrete floor, and in all  
3 honesty, unless I did it, I wouldn't know for  
4 sure. So I tried to get all the spectrum. I  
5 didn't know which one was going to end up  
6 being the maximizing, because once you put  
7 that criteria of not exceeding what the film  
8 badges read, it can change. It's not  
9 necessarily the highest dose rate. It might  
10 be a little more than the highest ratio of the  
11 number 10 Building to the control room, and  
12 it's not intuitive which one will give you the  
13 higher ratio.

14 MR. RAMSPOTT: John Ramspott  
15 again. One of the other concerns we have is  
16 the charters are constantly changing. And it  
17 could be HY80 steel which you referenced,  
18 could be a uranium ingot.

19 I mean, there's a variety of  
20 different items going through there, shapes,  
21 sizes, there are no shot records. They don't  
22 exist. No one knows what was on there. What

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 did you use in your model?

2 MR. ALLEN: What we used is -- I  
3 think it was HY80 steel.

4 MR. RAMSPOTT: I mean, what size,  
5 how big, how --

6 MR. ALLEN: It was the same thing  
7 in the SC&A report from a few years ago, was a  
8 large axle as I recall. Bob, you can correct  
9 me if I'm wrong.

10 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes. No, it was a  
11 hollow axle for the power shuttle which I  
12 believe --

13 MR. RAMSPOTT: So that you used  
14 one item --

15 (Simultaneous speaking.)

16 MR. ALLEN: But I did do some  
17 scoping on a few different -- not 15 different  
18 shots; each of them takes some time to do.  
19 But I did a little bit of scoping that's not  
20 written in there, just to satisfy myself.

21 But the truth of the matter is  
22 with photon radiation, which is what X-rays

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 are, it's honestly the electron density that  
2 makes much of the difference. It's not so  
3 much the type of material as far as scatter  
4 radiation that comes off of that. As far as  
5 any kind of build-up or activation of the  
6 material, yes, that makes a difference. But  
7 as far as the scatter -- it's kind of the  
8 density that makes the most difference and I  
9 shot some uranium, I shot some steel,  
10 different thicknesses, and as long as you're  
11 not into a thin steel, it doesn't make as much  
12 difference on the scatter, and there would  
13 definitely be no reason to shoot a quarter  
14 inch steel with a betatron or an eighth of an  
15 inch steel -- so basically, a thick, massive  
16 piece of steel or almost any other kind of  
17 metal could give you a similar answer.

18 MR. RAMSPOTT: So you did shoot at  
19 the uranium?

20 MR. ALLEN: I did. It's not in  
21 there. I didn't put -- didn't make it part of  
22 the analysis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. RAMSPOTT:    Because that would  
2                   be interesting to see.    Did you take into  
3                   account that 15 percent of the -- I think it's  
4                   called the photon beam coming out of the  
5                   betatron?

6                   MR.     ALLEN:     I    believe    it's  
7                   neutrons. I think it's a smaller number.    I  
8                   think it was like 0.15 on that chart, percent.  
9                   But I could be wrong.    But in any case what  
10                  we did was --

11                  MR.     RAMSPOTT:        Aren't    there  
12                  documents that say it's 15 percent --

13                  DR.     McKEEL:     There are documents  
14                  that say that 15 percent of the axial beam --

15                  MR.    RAMSPOTT: -- the axial beam --

16                  DR.     McKEEL:     of    old    and    new  
17                  betatron donut tubes is neutrons.

18                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:    It may be that  
19                  when you do the quality factor, to change it  
20                  to dose, as opposed to the flux value.    We can  
21                  double check that.

22                  DR.     ANIGSTEIN:    Dose    being    15

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 percent sounds within reason.

2 MR. ALLEN: Yes, that might be the  
3 -- I might have been thinking the flux.

4 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: You can check on  
5 that.

6 (Simultaneous speaking.)

7 MR. ALLEN: But in any case, the  
8 model itself, its first principle, does  
9 essentially shot the 25 MeV electrons at the  
10 platinum target and the model will produce  
11 essentially whatever is going to be produced,  
12 including the neutrons and you can't -- you  
13 can tally them together. I did do these and  
14 tally the neutrons in separate runs, just  
15 because there are limitations to the program  
16 and you can only do so much in one run.

17 It was considerably easier to  
18 tally the neutrons separately in other runs,  
19 so I didn't run out of computer time.

20 DR. McKEEL: Paul, I have a  
21 question for Dave Allen. One of the pieces of  
22 information we will present is that the new

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       betatron tunnel exit door was not enclosed by  
2       a lead-lined double door in the covered  
3       period.

4                       So my question is: when you were  
5       modeling those 15 scenarios, one route for the  
6       betatron -- new betatron being to get into  
7       Building 10 is through the tunnel down the  
8       railroad track, directly into Building 10, was  
9       the double-leaf, lead-lined door in your  
10      model?

11                      MR. ALLEN:    The lead-lined is the  
12      bottom seven feet and yes, that was in my  
13      model and I have seen the question raised  
14      about that.  The White Paper --

15                      DR. McKEEL:   I am going to stick  
16      to exactly what Paul asked and not get into  
17      that right now.  But --

18                      CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:  Yes, I understand  
19      that is a question.

20                      DR. McKEEL:  -- it's important for  
21      the record that that was not accurate.  That  
22      didn't exist in 1966 --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: And I would also

2 --

3 DR. McKEEL: That's a fallacy.

4 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: When I talked to  
5 Bob last week to see where he was on the  
6 report, I asked him if he had seen your  
7 comments on that and whether, when he was  
8 checking out Dave's stuff, whether he was  
9 doing it with or without the shielding, and  
10 you can speak to that later. But in any  
11 event, we are aware that that could be an  
12 issue in terms of how it puts at certain  
13 location --

14 DR. McKEEL: I think that's  
15 important to get on the record. That would  
16 actually affect all 15 scenarios. Whatever  
17 you are measuring, the final count --

18 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right. Right.  
19 Right.

20 (Simultaneous speaking.)

21 DR. McKEEL: -- into Building 10.

22 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right now, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NIOSH model assumes the lead is in there. So  
2 if at some point it was either confirmed or  
3 NIOSH said, well, we're not sure but we'll  
4 accept maybe that it wasn't there for  
5 claimant-favorability, from a conceptual point  
6 of view, it would -- you would rerun some  
7 numbers as far as --

8 MR. ALLEN: Yes, it would take  
9 about two minutes to change the input --

10 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: But right now,  
11 it's assuming the shielding is there and  
12 affects the final numbers, yes. You're quite  
13 right.

14 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I had a question.  
15 This Excel Solver, now my -- perhaps I  
16 misunderstood. You had another condition that  
17 it maximizes the dose rate in the 10 Building,  
18 you had a condition in there?

19 MR. ALLEN: Yes. Yes.

20 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I somehow didn't  
21 catch that or I didn't realize that you didn't  
22 -- because I thought it was --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. ALLEN:  When I saw your report  
2                   I went back and looked and I realized I had  
3                   two things bulletized and that wasn't one of  
4                   them, but essentially it was in the text above  
5                   that I said I used Solver to maximize the dose  
6                   rate using these conditions and then  
7                   bulletized --

8                   DR. ANIGSTEIN:  I see, okay.  
9                   Because otherwise it didn't make very much  
10                  sense.  Now I withdraw my -- would have been,  
11                  you know -- so in other words, it sampled all  
12                  possible combinations --

13                  MR. ALLEN:  And gave you the max.

14                  DR. ANIGSTEIN:  -- and then gave  
15                  you the -- okay.  That makes sense, because  
16                  there's about 100 combinations that you could  
17                  have.  Okay.

18                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:  Just for my own  
19                  understanding of the term "flipping," Dave,  
20                  you referred to certain positions as flipped  
21                  positions and, John, I think you said that's  
22                  not how they used the term.  Could one of you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 explain to me what the operators understood  
2 flipping to be? And you may be using it in a  
3 different way.

4 MR. ALLEN: We could be wrong on  
5 this, because I kept getting different  
6 impressions and stories on exactly what is  
7 called that. So --

8 MR. RAMSPOTT: John Ramspott again  
9 --

10 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: I mean, it  
11 doesn't affect your model. You called it  
12 something but --

13 MR. ALLEN: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: But in any event  
15 what's --

16 MR. RAMSPOTT: Actually, the term  
17 is wrong in your report. You actually  
18 referred to swinging the head 45 degrees as  
19 "flipping" in your paper, and that's  
20 definitely not flipping.

21 What they did, and a gentleman  
22 deceased, identifying information

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 redacted'from Allis-Chalmers, Los Alamos as  
2 well, taught the workers when he came to the  
3 site how to flip the head of the betatron. The  
4 betatron, as built by Allis-Chalmers, was  
5 designed to shoot straight out away from a  
6 control room, using that wall as the example,  
7 to shoot straight out but have the ability to  
8 rotate and turn 45 degrees without any  
9 flipping, that was standard. That was safe  
10 and then that whole --

11 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Rotate 45 degrees  
12 in any direction. Top down --

13 MR. RAMSPOTT: Absolutely. They  
14 could have -- well, actually no, they could go  
15 180 degrees down. They could shoot straight at  
16 the floor or straight at the ceiling if they  
17 wanted.

18 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay.

19 MR. RAMSPOTT: They didn't do that  
20 very often, but I actually have photographs of  
21 a site with a betatron actually doing it.

22 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: So 90 degrees

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 from --

2 MR. RAMSPOTT: So, flipping --

3 MR. DELL: I've seen it done.

4 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Who is this?  
5 Who is speaking?

6 MR. DELL: My name is Leroy Dell,  
7 and I was the supervisor for the betatron in  
8 the late end of '60s and up to '70s. Yes,  
9 they could turn the head around and shoot  
10 right, I mean directly, at the control room.

11 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay, good.  
12 Thank you.

13 MR. RAMSPOTT: And the gentleman  
14 taught the guys how to do that, and that  
15 essentially lets that machine shoot about  
16 anywhere in that building, because the  
17 betatron is on a tripod -- actually a crane,  
18 telescoping crane, comes down, can go down to  
19 the railroad tracks. When you flip it you  
20 lose all barriers. Now it can go as far as it  
21 wants down the tracks, as far as the head  
22 sticks out, and we actually have some good

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 photographs of the normal betatron right at  
2 the tracks, from Allis-Chalmers, shooting into  
3 that L area that everybody says is the dead  
4 area.

5 So flipping the head is not  
6 turning it 45 degrees. It's actually turning  
7 it upside down and in reverse. That's what  
8 Mr. Dell says.

9 MR. ALLEN: I mean, the scenarios  
10 I have, have it going, what would that be, you  
11 270 degrees --

12 MR. RAMSPOTT: You actually turned  
13 it back at the control room, I think, in your  
14 paper?

15 MR. ALLEN: Well, what you were  
16 just saying about shooting down that L area,  
17 shooting -- the one that I called flipping the  
18 head was shooting the 45 degree angle down  
19 that --

20 MR. RAMSPOTT: And that didn't  
21 have to be flipped to do that.

22 MR. ALLEN: Okay. I thought that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 was --

2 MR. RAMSPOTT: No.

3 MR. ALLEN: -- outside the limits  
4 of what was supposed to be done --

5 MR. RAMSPOTT: No, that -- that  
6 betatron will go down to the edge. We've got  
7 photographs of it. It'll actually go down to  
8 the tracks and you still are allowed your 45  
9 degrees, so your angle -- you are not totally  
10 down it, but --

11 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Now they had to  
12 defeat some limit switches or some interlocks  
13 to do the flipping?

14 MR. RAMSPOTT: They were actually  
15 taught -- no, all they had to do was move the  
16 hoses out, move the wires out of the way --

17 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay.

18 MR. RAMSPOTT: -- so they wouldn't  
19 get hung up in the flip.

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay.

21 MR. RAMSPOTT: And you see that  
22 from the photographs. And then the other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 method that one of the workers shared with me,  
2 if you took the betatron down -- there's two -  
3 - there's actually two cranes in the building,  
4 one to pick up castings to put it on a car,  
5 whatever, or take it off a car, the other one  
6 is for the betatron.

7 If you ran a betatron crane into  
8 the lifting crane while it was stationary,  
9 that jolt would actually allow the head to  
10 turn more than 45 degrees.

11 So they figured out how -- yes,  
12 those guys figured out how to do it when you  
13 are in a hurry and it's the end of the month,  
14 they said, okay, this is how we're going to do  
15 it, they just changed the rules. They did  
16 what they had to do and told to do, that  
17 supervisor in particular brought that bit of  
18 knowledge.

19 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay, that's  
20 helpful.

21 MR. RAMSPOTT: And 45 degrees is  
22 important because that sounds like they didn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 flip it as much as they did the other --

2 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Perhaps I can  
3 clarify this. This is a diagram that was drawn  
4 by one of the workers during the meeting. Let  
5 me just reproduce it here.

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay, for those  
7 on the phone, Bob is going to -- is drawing on  
8 the magic white board which is actually a  
9 piece of paper. Or are you? Are you drawing  
10 on the paper?

11 MR. RAMSPOTT: We have some  
12 workers on the line that could describe this  
13 too.

14 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes. He's got a  
15 diagram that was provided to him, I guess, by  
16 someone there, but in any event --

17 MEMBER BEACH: Bob, what report  
18 are you getting that diagram out of?

19 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, is this a  
20 report that we have, Bob, or --

21 DR. ANIGSTEIN: This is something  
22 that was hand-drawn at the meeting. So I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 don't have --

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: It was hand-  
3 drawn at the workers' meeting?

4 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay, but your  
6 marker is not working there.

7 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I see that. Not my  
8 marker. I think it's meant for the Board.

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: So, but does it  
10 differ from what -- I mean, does it differ  
11 from what John Ramspott has described or what  
12 Mr. Dell has described? I think I understand  
13 what they're saying. I just, I don't -- do we  
14 need a diagram?

15 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Pardon?

16 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Do we need a  
17 diagram?

18 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Well, I don't  
19 think they would -- I don't think it was --  
20 what they were saying does not agree with what  
21 I was told by the workers at that meeting. So  
22 I want to show --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Oh, okay, well,  
2 I'm not sure how critical it is other than you  
3 have the ability to get the beam down that  
4 corridor that you're talking about --

5                   MR. ALLEN: Whether legally or  
6 illegally.

7                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, either way.

8                   DR. ANIGSTEIN: This is what I was  
9 told. Here is the building. Here are the  
10 railroad tracks.

11                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay.

12                  DR. ANIGSTEIN: This is -- the  
13 betatron is here. And the normal limit  
14 switches were 110 degrees -- I spoke to  
15 someone just recently. So this is the  
16 straight-ahead position. They could go 110  
17 degrees in either direction. So this was the  
18 normal arc that was limited to.

19                  However if they, from my  
20 understanding, if they take the head and flip  
21 it this way, then you can get the other part  
22 of that arc.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:  Yes, the rest of  
2                   the way round.  Right.

3                   DR. ANIGSTEIN:  So the 45 degrees  
4                   was just an example.  It wasn't that it was 45  
5                   degrees, that normally it couldn't shoot over  
6                   the control room.  It could shoot at the  
7                   railroad track but it couldn't shoot down.

8                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:  Unless you moved  
9                   it way on down.

10                  DR. ANIGSTEIN:  However, we were  
11                  also told by one of the radiographers at the  
12                  meeting -- no, they never actually aimed it  
13                  at, you know, they never actually aimed it at  
14                  the door.  That was completely unlikely.  But  
15                  it did go -- this is getting a bit technical.

16                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:  Well, they are  
17                  obviously going to be aiming at a sample.  
18                  You're not going to sit there and say, let's  
19                  aim at the door.  You're aiming at a sample  
20                  and depending on where the sample is, and the  
21                  orientation --

22                  DR. ANIGSTEIN:  Right.  In this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 instance, in Dave's model, and actually our  
2 model, the SC&A model, the thing where the  
3 axle was mounted here, and Dave's model has it  
4 pointing straight, just like in our model, and  
5 he also has it pointing 45 degrees this way,  
6 45 degrees this way and 45 degrees, if you  
7 look at it now in a vertical cross-section  
8 near the axle, you always had it centered but  
9 you also had it pointing this way and this  
10 way, and these are realistic because they  
11 would have to do -- they will have the film  
12 inside, so they would have to have different  
13 angles to get different parts of it.

14 So the up and down is realistic.  
15 The left and the right probably does not  
16 represent actual practices.

17 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, I guess  
18 the bottom line is: do the scenarios -- are  
19 the scenarios such that they would take into  
20 account whatever could scatter down that  
21 corridor, and that's the issue I guess that  
22 you are addressing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Okay. Anything else on the shot  
2 scenarios that we need to clarify for us  
3 today? The flipping, the terminology doesn't  
4 affect your numbers per se, as to whether you  
5 call it flipping or not, it's where you had  
6 that point and whether that's flipping or not  
7 flipping, you get the point there. John, you  
8 have --

9           MR. RAMSPOTT: There is one last  
10 comment.

11          CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.

12          MR. RAMSPOTT: Regarding that  
13 model that the management at GSI did, we have  
14 worker testimony again, probably at Dr.  
15 Anigstein's meeting, if not it's definitely on  
16 the record from a Mr. George Luber, and they  
17 did use cobalt on the railroad car on the  
18 tracks. So it wasn't just the betatron that  
19 was aimed at the tracks in the L.

20          CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you.

21          MR. DUTKO: Dr. Ziemer? John Dutko,  
22 sir.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes. Oh, hi, John  
2                   Dutko.

3                   MR. DUTKO:       I was one of the  
4                   fellows that was ordered to flip the head.  
5                   Leroy Dell was telling you the truth, the  
6                   exact truth. Anywhere in the chute itself,  
7                   anywhere in the chute itself, if that head was  
8                   flipped, limits, normal limits, would be  
9                   violated. The machine would be pointed toward  
10                  the control room, or the hallway, as you would  
11                  call it, would violate all normal limits.

12                  And there were times when we were  
13                  ordered to do so and shoot toward the control  
14                  room, sir, at a casting that had routed in,  
15                  but we couldn't reach with normal limits.

16                  The same if the casting moved,  
17                  they would order that casting -- or the  
18                  flipping of the head to pick up the needed  
19                  shots to save a moved casting.

20                  MR. DELL:    That's exactly right.

21                  MR. DUTKO: Thank you, sir.

22                  MR. KATZ:    Who's the other person

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 who just said, "that's exactly right?" Is  
2 that Leroy Dell?

3 MR. DELL: Yes, it is.

4 MR. KATZ: Okay, thank you. I  
5 think everyone in the room acknowledges,  
6 realizes that this is -- and doesn't dispute  
7 this information. But thank you.

8 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay, thank you.  
9 Anything else on the shots right at the  
10 moment? Yes, Dan?

11 DR. McKEEL: I hate to make a  
12 point too many times but I think we can't.  
13 What Mr. Dell and what Mr. Dutko said is in  
14 fact they did point the betatron directly at  
15 the control room.

16 MEMBER BEACH: Can I just ask what  
17 -- can you give us a percentage of time that  
18 happened? Was it 5 percent, 10 percent? Just  
19 an estimate.

20 MR. RAMSPOTT: Maybe the workers  
21 could answer that better. Mr. Dell or Mr.  
22 Dutko?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: I mean, it was -  
2                   -

3                   MR. DELL: Probably wasn't over  
4                   five percent.

5                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: But it was done,  
6                   it's not like --

7                   MR. DELL: The major reason was to  
8                   save time. You didn't have to take -- if  
9                   you're going to turn the casting around, you  
10                  had to take it out to 10 Building and have  
11                  them turn it around and bring it back in.

12                  That way you could go ahead and  
13                  shoot it and you didn't have to move the  
14                  casting.

15                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you.

16                  MEMBER BEACH: Thank you.

17                  MR. KATZ: Thank you, Mr. Dell.

18                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Anything else on  
19                  shots? Everybody think they have a feel for  
20                  the issues on that?

21                  MEMBER BEACH: The only other  
22                  question I would ask: is there any contention

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 between NIOSH and -- the wall, how thick the  
2 walls were, between where you shot and the  
3 control room? Was that a contention -- I read  
4 some differences on two block walls, one block  
5 wall, filled, not filled, is there a  
6 contention on that or not?

7 MR. RAMSPOTT: I think the workers  
8 could answer that, but yes, there are  
9 definitely disagreements on that.

10 DR. McKEEL: I can answer that. I  
11 think the issue is that different drawings  
12 from different time periods show different  
13 thicknesses and even quantitative --  
14 qualitative differences, which is -- there is  
15 a drawing which we'll show you a little bit  
16 later on that says that the concrete blocks  
17 and the walls had mortar in them and mortar  
18 has a different density, et cetera.

19 I think the point that's not  
20 emphasized enough is that one wall of that  
21 tunnel with the railroad tracks, where the  
22 control room was, and the thin metal control

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 room door, was just a very thin wall. It  
2 wasn't a 10-foot thick wall.

3 So I think there are certainly  
4 those kinds of differences.

5 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: For clarity, on  
6 your model, Dave, on the new betatron, your  
7 walls were -- you assumed the concrete blocks  
8 were filled with -- was it with sand or with  
9 mortar?

10 MR. ALLEN: The 10-foot thick or  
11 the --

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: The big walls --

13 MR. ALLEN: -- was two, I think,  
14 one-foot concrete walls with sand --

15 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Sand-filled --

16 MR. ALLEN: between them.

17 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes. And what  
18 about the other --

19 MR. ALLEN: The dimensions are in  
20 the paperwork, but I think it's 16-inch, if I  
21 remember right, that wall that Dr. McKeel's  
22 talking about.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:   Okay, thanks.

2                   DR. ANIGSTEIN:    Actually David's  
3 model was based on the early SC&A model and we  
4 had -- we made a minimum thickness to the  
5 control room. We had the hollow walls, hollow  
6 concrete block, and I looked up commercial  
7 concrete block and I picked the one that would  
8 give you the lowest overall average density,  
9 which was like less than one, that's the  
10 density of water.

11                   But I ran the -- first of all when  
12 I saw that it was mortar-filled so that  
13 immediately mean, no, it wasn't hollow, it  
14 wasn't empty.

15                   And second of all, I ran the model  
16 to get the dose on the outside. I ran the  
17 cobalt-60 and to get the dose on the outside,  
18 and I have extremely high doses, assuming that  
19 those outside walls, not the 10-foot thick  
20 wall but the thinner ones, were also of this  
21 light weight. I said no, this is not  
22 consistent with their survey information.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So what is consistent with the  
2 survey information is all the walls, all those  
3 smaller walls would be solid -- the equivalent  
4 of solid concrete. Mortar is about the same  
5 as concrete, they're about the same density,  
6 comparable materials.

7           So that's much more consistent  
8 with the survey -- the cobalt survey and as a  
9 matter of fact our number -- my numbers  
10 actually came out higher than the ones that  
11 were actually measured, but not by that much,  
12 so I consider that to be consistent.

13           So there's no evidence and there's  
14 no logic why they would be -- I mean the  
15 building would not be built.

16           CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thanks. Okay.  
17 Does that answer your question? Let's go to  
18 residual radiation from uranium, and, Dave, do  
19 you want to just give us a quick overview of  
20 the concepts here that you followed and --

21           MR. ALLEN: Yes, in that  
22 particular one, I'm trying to remember the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 exact page, hold on a second --

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, you had a  
3 certain amount of exposure time per shot.  
4 These are --

5 MR. ALLEN: Yes, the --

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Uranium --

7 MR. ALLEN: -- was 60 minutes per  
8 shot.

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Uranium ingots  
10 and so on --

11 MR. ALLEN: The report was 60  
12 minutes per shot. We had earlier done one of  
13 trying to shoot through an entire ingot and  
14 found out that there was no way you were going  
15 to get an X-ray exposure, it's all scattered  
16 so you couldn't really do that and that went  
17 along with what the operators had said at one  
18 point about shooting it obliquely, basically  
19 through the corners, and if they had to shoot  
20 it four times obliquely to the top of -- there  
21 was some debate on what they were calling an  
22 ingot and what they were calling a beta slice

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and some had seen one and not the other, so  
2 there were various types of uranium that were  
3 X-rayed.

4 But essentially, the model had one  
5 that's thick enough to essentially absorb all  
6 the useful X-ray and betatron and shot it four  
7 times to get a full coverage on -- I don't  
8 recall the dimensions, but a circular piece of  
9 uranium metal.

10 And what we did here was to shoot  
11 for 60 minutes, give it 15 minutes to take the  
12 film down, reorient the betatron and put some  
13 new film on and then shoot it again at a  
14 different angle, and we accounted for the  
15 activation that would occur within the uranium  
16 as well as the decay from that first shot  
17 until you are done with all four shots, that  
18 you are actually exposing different pieces of  
19 this uranium for different timeframes, plus  
20 some of the shorter-lived activation products  
21 would build up almost to an equilibrium pretty  
22 quickly and then they wouldn't go any higher

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 during the shot.

2 So trying to account for all that,  
3 taking four shots, 15 minutes in between, so  
4 they ended up being 4 times 75, 300 minutes  
5 for this process, and accounting for the dose  
6 rate you would be getting from these shots to  
7 the operators that were taking down the film,  
8 they were in the betatron et cetera, and we  
9 put all that together into an average dose  
10 rate while you were X-raying uranium, and then  
11 that later on in the White Paper is used as  
12 part of the dose estimate based on how much  
13 uranium -- they were doing for various times.

14 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: And you included  
15 neutron in this one, I think, right?

16 MEMBER MUNN: Approximately 90  
17 percent of the neutron dose is received first  
18 --

19 MR. ALLEN: Okay.

20 MEMBER MUNN: -- following  
21 irradiation.

22 MR. ALLEN: There's a lot of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 numbers going through my head right now --

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, what I'm  
3 trying to get a feel for, so -- there's no  
4 prompt neutrons that you worry about because  
5 those are only occurring when the thing's  
6 being irradiated. It's only the activation  
7 products --

8 MR. ALLEN: Right, prompt neutrons  
9 are dealt with, with the shot scenarios.

10 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right,  
11 separately.

12 MR. ALLEN: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: So this is  
14 residual so --

15 MR. ALLEN: It's essentially  
16 delayed neutrons.

17 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, that's why  
18 I was having a little trouble with these  
19 neutron ones. Jim, can you help me out on  
20 this too? Why are we seeing this much neutron  
21 after the shot?

22 DR. NETON: I can't help you;

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Dave's been doing all the work.

2 (Simultaneous speaking.)

3 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I can speak to  
4 that. Neutrons from the uranium?

5 MEMBER MUNN: Yes.

6 DR. ANIGSTEIN: And you have the  
7 delayed, you have some very short-lived  
8 radionuclides that are neutron emitters. I  
9 mean there are neutron emitters, they are just  
10 very short-lived.

11 So this is the facility of MCNPx  
12 to do -- it's still at a -- even though now  
13 it's at a mature state, it's still -- they  
14 still call it developmental.

15 But what they do is they have a  
16 data file which they sample, which gives you -  
17 - after the photoactivation, you get -- rather  
18 than trying to trace each radionuclide and  
19 that is now, it's just -- so the answer is to  
20 have a separate database that they simply  
21 sample and they said these will be the delayed  
22 gammas and the delayed neutrons. Delayed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 neutrons go to zero very quickly, delayed  
2 gammas persist.

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right.

4 DR. ANIGSTEIN: So your question  
5 was why are the delayed --

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, okay.  
7 Your delays are short enough, I guess, that  
8 you're still seeing some of the neutrons.  
9 Just intuitively, those neutron values look  
10 high to me. That's why I raised the question.

11 I'm not necessarily disputing it, it was more  
12 intuitive.

13 MR. ALLEN: I can't say as I have  
14 a feel for what their intuitive value would  
15 be. I'm not -- as Bob said, I mean, you know  
16 in a nuclear reactor, some of the fission  
17 products are called delayed neutron  
18 precursors.

19 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right.

20 MR. ALLEN: And they have  
21 difference -- some of them are a little bit  
22 longer half life, they decay to something that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 then emits those neutrons and you get this  
2 delay.

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.

4 MR. ALLEN: And you know that  
5 helps control a nuclear reactor.

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: But they're  
7 really pretty short and --

8 MR. ALLEN: Yes, and you're going  
9 to get --

10 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: We're out here  
11 at -- I guess most of this -- see, you're  
12 assuming that, okay, they have a brief delay  
13 and then they are going in and handling it, so  
14 they are getting that early in that scenario.

15 MR. ALLEN: Yes, this starts five  
16 seconds --

17 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Five seconds in,  
18 so yes, okay. That -- all right. I'll just -  
19 -

20 MR. ALLEN: It's my intuitive --  
21 if I had to guess at what the number would be  
22 before I ran these, it wouldn't have been that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 high.

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: No.

3 MR. ALLEN: But --

4 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: And it's taking  
5 into consideration all those photoactivation  
6 products that are neutron emitters.

7 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Essentially  
8 photofission that you would get.

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Photofission.

10 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I mean you get  
11 both.

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.

13 DR. ANIGSTEIN: You get both. But  
14 the neutron emitters are from the fission.

15 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: But I guess it's  
16 because we only had the five second delay that  
17 we are still getting some of that and -- okay.

18 MEMBER BEACH: Might be break time  
19 if we wanted to catch that.

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Just a  
21 couple more seconds here and then okay. So  
22 that answered my question. Let me see if,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Dan, you have a question --

2 DR. McKEEL: I had a short  
3 comment. We brought this up many times about  
4 -- this goes back to the fundamental purpose  
5 of why General Steel Industries had a contract  
6 with the Atomic Energy Commission and with  
7 Mallinckrodt Chemical Works to X-ray their  
8 uranium.

9 And what we have put on the record  
10 is, in many different ways as we know, is it  
11 is quite clear from the purchase orders and  
12 from Technical Bulletins that Mallinckrodt  
13 Chemical Works uranium division offered, that  
14 they sent to GSI the betatron slices which  
15 were modeled. They also sent both two-step  
16 uranium ingots, you know, made from derbies,  
17 remelted and then cast in the bomb, and  
18 dingots, which were a patented form of one-  
19 step uranium from Mallinckrodt.

20 The dingots, I think most of them,  
21 actually came in the later years probably from  
22 the Weldon Spring plant. But the point of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 X-raying certainly may have been to find  
2 cracks and flaws and voids, but the main  
3 point, which is continually overlooked, and if  
4 you understand this, you understand why they  
5 shot four corners, they weren't trying to go  
6 through the entire ingot or dingot. They  
7 couldn't. It was 3,000 pounds. It was 18  
8 inches in diameter and it was two feet tall.  
9 You couldn't do that with a betatron.

10 But what they could do is -- when  
11 those uranium, that metal came out of the  
12 bomb, it carried along with it crust or slag  
13 from the magnesium fluoride, and that crust  
14 and slag covered the entire ingot and dingot,  
15 and then, when they had the X-ray pictures and  
16 they could take it back to Mallinckrodt, then  
17 that would guide the way the vertical lathes  
18 would shave off the slag and the crust, and  
19 what they were after, of course, is that  
20 highly valuable, pure uranium, shiny metal  
21 lying underneath that crust and slag.

22 They couldn't really -- they can't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 roll an ingot or a dingot until that's done.  
2 And what -- the valuable information they got  
3 from GSI was where is that interface, all over  
4 that ingot.

5           And so a betatron slice wouldn't  
6 do that for them. And if you think about it,  
7 or at least the way I think about it, you have  
8 a two-foot tall ingot or dingot, and you take  
9 off a slice, and you see that there's a void  
10 in the bottom, well that's not representative  
11 of what's all up and down there. There were  
12 gradients in that ingot and dingot, and they  
13 talk about that.

14           And so you really had to look at  
15 the whole thing. So they needed to give those  
16 X-rays to the machinist and cut off the crust  
17 and the slag, revealing the ingot -- the pure  
18 uranium underneath, is what they were looking  
19 for. Then they could take that and roll it  
20 and send it out to Hanford or what have you.

21           CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.

22           DR. McKEEL: That's fundamental.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. RAMSPOTT: Dr. Ziemer, this is  
2 John Ramspott again. This is an actual  
3 document that we did share with people and  
4 we'll do it again today, and it states in  
5 here, "The amount of metal to be removed by  
6 cropping in order to produce sound material  
7 for rolling is determined by the use of high  
8 energy X-rays."

9                   They had to see through the crust,  
10 take off the crust without cutting into the  
11 uranium, which was like pure gold, and the  
12 cropping was done after GSI did their X-ray,  
13 according to this, too.

14                   So that's a pretty important  
15 thing. It's pretty nasty stuff in that crust.  
16 I thought I'd share this.

17                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: I don't think  
18 we've disputed that that's what they were  
19 doing.

20                   MR. RAMSPOTT: Well, there could  
21 be very few slices. A slice on an ingot is  
22 probably only four inches thick, at most.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 That's right. You couldn't tell from that  
2 what your problem was through the whole ingot  
3 or even take care of how much crust is  
4 everywhere in the ingot for that process.

5 So -- and the other thing the  
6 workers point out, they are going through  
7 magnesium. Now they're not going through  
8 uranium. So the shot time is nothing. We've  
9 got workers on the line that can tell you it's  
10 not a two hour shot. It's zing zing. You run  
11 a whole lot more uranium through there, and  
12 they bill by the hour not by the piece, and  
13 that's pretty important.

14 So the quantity has changed  
15 totally as to what could be going there.

16 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Now, does any of  
17 that affect -- you have to mull that over a  
18 bit.

19 MR. ALLEN: I was going to say no  
20 right up until that last part. I don't think  
21 on the crust -- I mean, the crust that I've  
22 ever seen at Fernald and stuff, you're not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 going to get enough to where you are actually  
2 shooting much of a crust.

3 I mean you are going to shoot,  
4 it's mostly uranium, you're going to find the  
5 interface as Dr. McKeel said, but from what  
6 the workers were saying in Collinsville, it  
7 was about one hour shots, shot obliquely,  
8 which make -- like Dr. McKeel said, makes  
9 sense to find that interface.

10 And they actually drew a picture  
11 out for Stu Hinnefeld of what the shots were  
12 laid out at, and it took four shots. So I mean  
13 it sounds like we're talking about the same  
14 thing. There were four, one hour shots on  
15 these of, whether it was two-foot thick or a  
16 few inches thick, it's going to make little  
17 difference in the model because, you know, the  
18 bulk of that is going to be absorbed in the  
19 first few inches of uranium because it's so  
20 dense.

21 So the White Paper, I probably  
22 shouldn't have said defects in there, I could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have just said they X-rayed uranium and left  
2 it at that, and I don't think anything would  
3 change what --

4 DR. MCKEEL: I don't mean to --  
5 you know, they would see surface defects on  
6 the surface of the uranium. It will penetrate  
7 some in that period of time, and the men did  
8 say they had four and -- so David's estimate  
9 of 300 minutes for the whole process, that is  
10 what -- that's what the worker that I trust  
11 the most, that seemed the most credible to me,  
12 that's basically what he said. So I --

13 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Final comment,  
14 then we're going to take a break.

15 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, I'd like to  
16 set the record straight on this. We have -- I  
17 conferred with this at length with Bill  
18 Thurber, who is a retired -- who was a  
19 metallurgist who worked with uranium for many  
20 years with Union Carbide, at Oak Ridge, so we  
21 discussed this process.

22 I think there's a little confusion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 here. The -- your betatron slices, which we  
2 have, are documented in the Mallinckrodt TBD,  
3 and the workers that I interviewed at that  
4 meeting agreed that that was the most common,  
5 that was the common thing that they did.

6 So since those were -- those  
7 required four shots but that they were 18 --  
8 18 inches in diameter, the biggest X-ray film  
9 was 14 by 17 inches -- I think they were more  
10 than 18 inches diameter -- you needed four,  
11 four shots to cover that disc, that were done  
12 head on.

13 Those were done to see if there  
14 were -- there was a quality control to see if  
15 they were coming out with defects in the  
16 middle of the uranium.

17 Now obviously, those were -- I  
18 mean that was, that was destructive testing  
19 because they would cut up that uranium ingot  
20 to get this betatron slice as a QA measure,  
21 and then of course they would send it back and  
22 remelt them because you can't send those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 slices to be rolled into rods from Hanford.

2 The second thing, which all --  
3 from the worker testimony that I've seen, is  
4 one worker said he came in in the morning on  
5 the regular shift, and the weekend men were  
6 telling him what they had done. So it was  
7 already second-hand. And what they had done  
8 was they took corner shots, so they would have  
9 an ingot, and they would take four corners.

10 They did not go all the way  
11 around, and the purpose of those shots were  
12 when you do a vacuum casting, you get a lot of  
13 poor quality metal at the top or maybe even at  
14 the bottom, and they would have to crop that,  
15 cut it off with a band saw.

16 So that was the cropping and they  
17 would cut the ends off and then of course they  
18 would remelt them and reuse them, but they  
19 wanted to know how much and -- as far as  
20 skinning it on a vertical lathe, you don't do  
21 an X-ray for that. You would have to X-ray  
22 every square inch of it. That's nonsense.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The machinist does that by eye.  
2           He puts it on, keeps turning it, as soon as he  
3           gets done, that is -- that is what my  
4           metallurgist colleague told me.

5           They turn it on the lathe until  
6           they can see it, because the coating is not  
7           regular, it's irregular, it's thicker in some  
8           place than others, and you don't do that with  
9           an X-ray, you do it by turning it and doing it  
10          by eye.

11          The ends -- and that's why they  
12          said they shot the corner -- the ends, they do  
13          for the X-ray, with the X-ray, you see how  
14          much to crop off -- there were two different  
15          things.

16          They were cropping off the ends  
17          and they were also turning it on a lathe. The  
18          end-cropping was what you did the X-rays for,  
19          not to get the surface in the middle because  
20          you would have to -- it's just not the way  
21          it's done.

22                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:     Well, I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we've been talking about the cropping --

2 DR. McKEEL: Paul, I need to say  
3 this. This is one of those situations where  
4 two people who have excellent intentions, and  
5 believing they have excellent data, strongly  
6 disagree with each other.

7 So I accept what Dr. Anigstein  
8 just said his expert said, but I'd also like  
9 to just mention for the record that John  
10 Ramspott in particular and I as well, have  
11 talked to those workers repeatedly, many  
12 times, and the papers that we've said -- that  
13 paper right there is from 'identifying  
14 information redacted' who is the head of  
15 Mallinckrodt uranium -- who was -- very  
16 knowledgeable and that's what he said they did  
17 at Mallinckrodt, so I suggest that whoever  
18 your expert was and whatever his experience  
19 were, and when you say that's, you know,  
20 potentially you're saying that our scenario  
21 was ridiculous, and I'm saying no, it wasn't  
22 ridiculous.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I didn't say that  
2 your -- they did the -- perhaps it's a  
3 technicality and it wasn't even important. I  
4 agree that they would, that they would shoot  
5 the edges, the corner -- that's what they  
6 said, that's what they would --

7 (Simultaneous speaking.)

8 DR. ANIGSTEIN: They shot the  
9 corners but not to get the -- not to see how  
10 much to take off with the lathe, to see how  
11 much to cut off on the ends.

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, they were  
13 talking about cropping also. You're talking  
14 about --

15 (Simultaneous speaking.)

16 DR. McKEEL: In you all's -- you  
17 just said that --

18 MR. RAMSPOTT: Cropping was with a  
19 saw.

20 DR. McKEEL: Yes, you all said  
21 that cropping was with a saw, and in addition  
22 to the cropping of the ends, or the bottom,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 they cut off the sides.

2 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I agree with that  
3 also, but not -- but the X-ray was not used  
4 for that purpose, but that probably doesn't  
5 matter.

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: But where was  
7 that done? At Mallinckrodt.

8 DR. McKEEL: At Mallinckrodt.

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, so the X-  
10 raying -- we're all agreed the X-raying is the  
11 same thing either way. Okay. Let's take a  
12 15-minute break, okay? Comfort break.

13 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off  
14 the record at 10:02 a.m. and  
15 resumed at 10:19 a.m.)

16 MR. KATZ: The Work Group is back  
17 and we are getting started again. Let me just  
18 remind folks on the phone, please mute your  
19 phones except when you are addressing the  
20 group. If you don't have a mute button, press  
21 \* then 6, that will mute your phone, and then  
22 press \* and 6 to take your phone off of mute.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Thanks.

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay, I'm going  
3 to have us take a look at the skin dose. The  
4 NIOSH model has a skin dose component that's  
5 based primarily on some short-lived decay  
6 products of thorium and -- is it protactinium  
7 --

8 MR. ALLEN: Protactinium-234.

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: -- 234, yes,  
10 there it is. And those materials at the  
11 surfaces of the ingots, drive that dose rather  
12 than the uranium itself I guess, as I  
13 understand the model, those get the biggest  
14 contribution.

15 There's some uranium contribution,  
16 but your model includes all of those, right?  
17 The --

18 MR. ALLEN: Yes, and that's  
19 already typical with uranium is those two  
20 short-lived products --

21 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right. So that  
22 part's -- that part of it is sort of standard

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 but then you have issues of -- a percent of  
2 the time you're at, say, a foot versus a  
3 meter, and I just wanted to ask for my  
4 understanding, what's your basis for that  
5 distribution? I mean is it sort of arbitrary  
6 or is there a work basis that we know of for  
7 saying, you know, part of the time they are  
8 away, part of the time they are working close,  
9 and then you have the hours per week, is it  
10 based on the 90 percent long shots and the 10  
11 percent?

12 So can you sort of, sort of defend  
13 the basis for those distributions and then  
14 I'll open it up here for questions?

15 MR. ALLEN: The half the time one  
16 foot, half the time one meter is a standard  
17 we've been using in TBD-6000 and it is, it is  
18 based on -- I wouldn't say based or somewhat  
19 validated by looking at dosimetry records from  
20 various places that work with uranium metal,  
21 and that assumption seems to be fairly typical  
22 for somebody working with uranium metal, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 mean it gives addition to the numbers that  
2 correspond to badges and TLDs that have both  
3 gamma and beta in them, and it does seem to be  
4 standard throughout time, throughout different  
5 facilities when you are working with normal  
6 low-enriched uranium. In high-enriched  
7 uranium it might be a little different because  
8 you get less of those -- less beta dose.

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right. Right.  
10 And then just sort of for the record I want to  
11 make sure that we were aware of what NIOSH's  
12 basis was for that. Obviously one of the  
13 issues that could arise on this sort of thing  
14 is well, does that apply here and I understand  
15 that, but that's your starting point, and then  
16 the 90-10 had to do with what you learned from  
17 this site in terms of the long shots versus  
18 the --

19 DR. ANIGSTEIN: That's one of the  
20 workers' testimony.

21 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, the short  
22 shots. That part I was more comfortable with.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       Okay. Let me open this up for questions on  
2       the skin dose model. Dr. McKeel or anyone,  
3       did you have any questions on it right now?

4                   DR. ANIGSTEIN: On the skin dose  
5       model, no. No.

6                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. That was  
7       the basis. Okay. That included both -- well  
8       that's primarily beta stuff that we are  
9       talking about there. Let's go on to film  
10      badges.

11                   There -- I know there's some  
12      issues on control badges, and maybe we'll  
13      discuss a little bit of that in a moment. I  
14      wanted to ask about -- basically you're trying  
15      to use the film badge data in terms of where  
16      it overlaps in terms of normalizing that with  
17      some assumptions about control room values,  
18      and I understand that part of it.

19                   And then the -- on page 15, you  
20      have the statement that 400 previous shots  
21      accomplished in the same location while the  
22      short shots, assuming there were 500 previous

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 shots and you referenced SC&A, and I was --  
2 just needed a little clarity on that. It's  
3 the middle of page 15.

4 MR. ALLEN: Okay, that's section  
5 -- that's dealing with the residual  
6 radioactivity in the steel --

7 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: No, no, I'm in  
8 the wrong place on that one everybody. That  
9 was -- wait a minute -- that was still -- that  
10 one's still part of the skin dose stuff.  
11 Okay, I'm sorry, I'm looking at the wrong  
12 page. Let me get the right place. Here it  
13 is. Here it is. On the film badges --

14 MEMBER BEACH: It started on page  
15 20 and that's --

16 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, well, the  
17 film badge stuff is on pages 16 and 17. Okay.  
18 The question that arose for me on the film  
19 badges, and I think arose maybe for the  
20 petitioners, was do we have any confirmation  
21 that the control badge was in the control  
22 room?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Was there -- there was a film  
2 badge rack there where they were supposed to  
3 leave their badges. Are we assuming that the  
4 control badge was there at the rack, or what's  
5 the basis for using that --

6                   MR. ALLEN: To clarify, there is a  
7 control badge that was always associated with  
8 each group and there's also, separately, a  
9 betatron control room badge.

10                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Control room  
11 badge that's labeled as a control room badge.

12                  MR. ALLEN: Yes.

13                  MR. DUTKO: Dr. Ziemer.

14                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Hang on.

15                  MR. ALLEN: And I realize there's  
16 some -- now there's some people saying that  
17 that didn't exist or whatever, but he  
18 dosimetry reports had that in there, and I'd  
19 assume that control room badge meant that it  
20 was in the control room and that's how the  
21 White Paper was put together.

22                  So are you asking about the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 control badge or the control room?

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, there's  
3 two parts of it then. The control room badge,  
4 do we know that there was a badge in the  
5 control room? There was a badge labeled  
6 control room, right?

7 MR. ALLEN: That in reality is all  
8 we know, there was a badge labeled control  
9 room badge up through --

10 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Excuse me, can I -  
11 -

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Hang on Bob,  
13 hang on.

14 MR. ALLEN: Not the full time but  
15 up through '65, maybe. I can't recall the  
16 date.

17 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: And that's as  
18 opposed to what you're calling control badges  
19 which --

20 MR. ALLEN: Yes, they had both  
21 listed on the Landauer --

22 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: On the Landauer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 form, which presumably are badges that they  
2 used to subtract out a background value from  
3 everything else. Is that --

4 MR. ALLEN: That's normally what a  
5 control badge --

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, that's  
7 normally how it's done. And do we have any  
8 knowledge of where those were located?

9 MR. ALLEN: No. There's been some  
10 information come to light since then, but when  
11 the White Paper was written, no.

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Bob?

13 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I just have to  
14 correct -- the badge on the film badge record,  
15 those five years' worth of film badge records  
16 that I looked at, it's not -- does not say  
17 control room. It says betatron CTL, which I  
18 guess is an abbreviation for control. It does  
19 not say control room.

20 MR. ALLEN: Okay. I believe Bob's  
21 right on that.

22 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: It's labeled

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       betatron --

2                   DR. ANIGSTEIN:   CTL.

3                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:  CTL.  Control.

4                   DR. ANIGSTEIN:  Right.  Right.

5                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:  So we don't know  
6       that it is or isn't a control room badge --  
7       that's as far as your record -- there's no --  
8       let me ask Dan or John, what's your take on  
9       that one?  Or do you have any -- can you shed  
10      any light on that?

11                  DR. McKEEL:     Yes, I'm going to  
12      show you all several slides about that, but  
13      the basic understanding that we have reached  
14      about that is the -- they are -- unlike in Dr.  
15      Anigstein's report, there is actually alive,  
16      and we have talked to him and gotten his  
17      affidavit, from the first clerk who actually  
18      handled the GSI film badges, this is very  
19      recent.

20                  And what this gentleman says is  
21      that he -- he went -- when he was the clerk,  
22      he came in right as the new betatron machine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 was installed and they were starting up the  
2 new badge program, and that he got the badges  
3 from Landauer, he collected the badges, and he  
4 sent the badges off to Landauer himself.

5 They didn't go through any  
6 intermediaries or anything like that. He  
7 said, you'll see, in his affidavit, that there  
8 were no control badges that were not worn by a  
9 person.

10 So the workers, no worker that  
11 we've ever talked to, has any knowledge about  
12 the CTL badges, what they were, where they  
13 were, or that they ever existed, that appeared  
14 in the Landauer film badge -- apparently.

15 And as you remember, what happened  
16 was I contacted Landauer, I got film badge  
17 data on quarterly report from about 30 workers  
18 so I've never been able to -- I've never seen  
19 the badges that Dr. Anigstein is talking  
20 about, but I'm sure he's right if that's what  
21 he says, that -- so, but the workers are not  
22 aware of any control badges, control room

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 badges, and then I will share you that  
2 definitely the racks were not ever in the  
3 control room. There were no badges kept in  
4 the control room, the console room where you  
5 operated the betatron.

6 They were in two locations.

7 MEMBER MUNN: According to your  
8 report.

9 DR. McKEEL: Yes, so --

10 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay, and John  
11 did you have any additional comment on that,  
12 or did --

13 MR. RAMSPOTT: Well, just very  
14 briefly, but the badges you have are strictly,  
15 I mean I think they're from '64 on  
16 essentially. The new betatron was built in  
17 '63. So from '53 to '64, there are no badges,  
18 no control room badges --

19 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: We're aware of  
20 that.

21 MR. RAMSPOTT: No nothing, no  
22 racks --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:    No.    No.    No.  
2       We're just asking about these, and did you  
3       have any other comment on that?

4                   DR. ANIGSTEIN:     No I was just  
5       saying, the betatron -- the new betatron  
6       started operation just about the time the film  
7       badge records start.

8                   It was either end of `63,  
9       beginning of `64. We even have a photograph  
10      of it in late `63 so -- so that's, you know,  
11      consistent with that.

12                  My comment about nobody being  
13      around, I was simply going by the names to  
14      whom the reports were addressed. There were  
15      two different names on the report over the  
16      years and the first one, John Ramspott told me  
17      the gentleman is alive but incapacitated, and  
18      the other one we know has deceased.

19                  So that may be -- they may have  
20      had someone else who actually did the handling  
21      but the name on the report -- it was addressed  
22      to a certain person at GSI and those names --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that's what I was reporting --

2 DR. McKEEL: This is Dan McKeel.  
3 When I first called Landauer, which was about  
4 13 months before NIOSH ever got their film  
5 badge data and gave it to SC&A, they told me  
6 that actually the film badge program managers,  
7 there were two of them, and one of them was  
8 Mr. Norris, who is deceased, and then there  
9 was a later one who took over after Mr. Norris  
10 left. I don't know --

11 DR. ANIGSTEIN: That was actually  
12 a covered period.

13 DR. McKEEL: Right. But the  
14 person I'm talking about right now was  
15 actually the clerk who handled the film badge  
16 --

17 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Okay.

18 DR. McKEEL: And worked under Mr.  
19 Norris. We had heard various things. One  
20 thing we had heard was that there was a chain  
21 of people with badges, passwords, and this  
22 particular person says not when he was there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And he then went on to name the  
2 other people in succession who took over his  
3 job as clerk as they kept on -- there was a  
4 lot of promotion and changing.

5           But anyway, the clerk basically  
6 handled that. And that was new for me, and  
7 that makes it much simpler to track, actually.

8           CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: I think one of  
9 the GSI people on the phone had a comment they  
10 wanted to make also. They at least -- did one  
11 of you on the phone have a comment on those  
12 film badges?

13           MR. DUTKO: I relinquish my time  
14 to Dr. McKeel.

15           CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Oh, okay. Thank  
16 you.

17           DR. ANIGSTEIN: I will address the  
18 film badge location.

19           CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right, you know,  
20 that's fine, I just wanted to see if we had  
21 any other questions on at least the  
22 methodology that was used for -- by NIOSH on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this.

2 Okay, the next one is the residual  
3 radiation from the betatron. And this is  
4 basically activation issues. Dave, do you  
5 have any comments on that that you want to  
6 highlight at this point?

7 MR. ALLEN: No, not really. All I  
8 tried to do in that particular section was to  
9 put down in one place everything we had looked  
10 at or other people had looked at to try to  
11 explain this -- what the Allis-Chalmers  
12 individual told about the 15 millirem right  
13 after the shot that dropped off to zero within  
14 15 minutes.

15 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.

16 MR. ALLEN: And so far as I can  
17 tell, nobody has come up with anything that  
18 will give you that kind of a dose rate. There  
19 is some activations --

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, you looked  
21 at it, SC&A had looked at it without all these  
22 debates. But bottom line is -- and I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this is a question -- what are you doing with  
2 the number?

3 What are your plans in dose  
4 reconstruction to do with the number, wherever  
5 -- in other words will it be used or will it  
6 not be used? That's the --

7 MR. ALLEN: From the White Paper,  
8 it is -- the White Paper assumes there is no  
9 residual, no measurable residual from that.  
10 And the reason that it did that was, besides  
11 can't come up with a real basis for it, the  
12 reason I did that was we were going to  
13 normalize everything and make it consistent  
14 with the film badge readings, and this  
15 particular source of radiation would be purely  
16 gamma. Other sources of radiation that could  
17 add to the film badge would also include other  
18 radiation, such as beta or neutron, whether  
19 it's -- whether it's from the betatron shot  
20 itself or from the activated materials.

21 And as long as we're normalizing  
22 to the badges to make our estimate consistent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 with the badge readings, it ends up changing  
2 very little on the photon, if any dose on the  
3 photon dose, but it will, by ignoring this, it  
4 will increase the beta and the neutron dose  
5 because the other sources also have those  
6 components.

7 So the decision was made on this  
8 one that we can't find any realistic reason  
9 for that kind of a rating --

10 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: But in essence  
11 you are saying that if it's there as a gamma  
12 or photon component, it would have been picked  
13 up by the film badge of the workers and  
14 therefore gets included in their readings in a  
15 sense.

16 MR. ALLEN: Right.

17 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: So it's not an  
18 additional thing. It's a -- that's the  
19 position that -- it's -- you're not  
20 necessarily saying we're removing 15 millirem  
21 per hour that occurs for a brief time. You're  
22 saying that if it's actually there, we don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 know how it could be there, but if it is, the  
2 film badge would have picked it up. Am I  
3 understanding you correctly?

4 MR. ALLEN: Yes.

5 MEMBER MUNN: If it's there and  
6 the worker was there, then it would definitely  
7 be on the film badge.

8 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right, and let  
9 me ask for questions now. Dan.

10 DR. McKEEL: Well, I have a  
11 comment and this -- I guess this is a terrific  
12 -- philosophical and scientific issue in my  
13 mind, a giant one. What I was always taught  
14 and believed is that if, you know, if you're  
15 dealing with real physical phenomena, you have  
16 to deal with it.

17 The way I read OCAS-IG-003, it  
18 says that for dose reconstruction -- and I'm  
19 going to point out this afternoon, these White  
20 Papers are supposedly primarily aimed at  
21 revising Appendix BB from June 2007.

22 So if you're really aimed at dose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reconstruction, you have to account for all  
2 sources of radiation. And so, ' identifying  
3 information redacted', contracted by NIOSH,  
4 their expert, said he made these measurements.

5 The Work Group considered it,  
6 NIOSH has considered it, SC&A has considered  
7 it, and it can't be explained, everybody says.

8 Personally I think it's easy to explain from  
9 the beginning. I think the target gets  
10 activated, and I gave Dr. Ziemer several  
11 papers which he knows much better than I --  
12 you all know the literature much better than I  
13 do. But there are dozens of papers about  
14 particle accelerators, many components inside  
15 them become activated.

16 But anyway, so it seemed to me  
17 that there were a number of sources within the  
18 betatron that could emit radiation after it  
19 was turned off.

20 There's also evidence from the  
21 Allis-Chalmers manual that advises people not  
22 to go in and use the betatron. I think they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 mention something like five minutes in time  
2 could maybe fill that in.

3 But also, and let me just  
4 summarize what I think it is -- so you know,  
5 John Ramspott and I met ' identifying  
6 information redacted' long before anybody here  
7 knew him.

8 We talked to him across the table  
9 at length for three hours up at West Allis  
10 where the Allis-Chalmers factory betatron is.

11 We saw the Allis-Chalmers original betatron,  
12 that building, and in operation at that time.

13 So anyway we knew ' identifying  
14 information redacted' real well. And John  
15 knows him better than I do. So anyway John  
16 called him up again the other day, and so he  
17 said that he was concerned about this issue  
18 about the residual radiation, and they were  
19 curious where it was coming from so they did a  
20 second analysis where he and his buddies  
21 actually removed a donut tube right away after  
22 it had been turned off as fast as they could,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and I don't remember how long a period it was  
2 but they got it out --

3 MR. RAMSPOTT: He said a couple of  
4 minutes.

5 DR. McKEEL: A couple of minutes  
6 and they --

7 MR. RAMSPOTT: They had four guys  
8 helping or three guys helping.

9 DR. McKEEL: He did their  
10 measurement and they found -- I don't think he  
11 gave a number to it this time, but that there  
12 was residual radiation, and then I'll show you  
13 this afternoon we have yet another affidavit  
14 from another source completely, somebody at  
15 GSI, who said he was well aware. He had  
16 measured residual radiation after the beam was  
17 off.

18 So my feeling is I think we are  
19 all good solid scientists sitting around the  
20 thing. There probably was a residual  
21 radiation dose. I think it has to be  
22 considered. I think it has to be considered

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 definitely for dose reconstruction and should  
2 be considered for the SEC analysis because of  
3 another factor that you'll see in the slides,  
4 and that is a point that Mr. Dutko has made  
5 for a long time and that is, I think in the  
6 calculations of how much radiation a worker  
7 might receive, if there were residual betatron  
8 beam or betatron residual activity after the  
9 beam was off, the assumption is made that, you  
10 know, they were taking shots at like six feet.

11 But the workers were interposed between the  
12 target and the betatron and so this affidavit,  
13 which I'll show you, that worker writes it out  
14 in detail and reasons that his back was  
15 probably one to two feet away from the  
16 betatron.

17 Now then we have a scientific  
18 dilemma. We have film badges that say they  
19 didn't get a very high dose. We have workers  
20 that say they were in front of this machine.

21 I think for both situations, dose  
22 reconstruction, SEC, you have to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 claimant-favorable, so number one, I think you  
2 have to admit there was residual radiation.  
3 So I think to discount that in a model like I  
4 understood David Allen just said was done, I  
5 think that's wrong, scientifically. I think  
6 that's a mistake, an error that shouldn't be  
7 done.

8 Now if you want to say it's a  
9 small dose, then you can put a number on it.  
10 That's what you guys do that I really can't  
11 do. I don't know how to do that, except if I  
12 have a real measurement.

13 But, so I think you need to deal  
14 with it, and then I think, you know, I would  
15 just say that one reason that I, John, and a  
16 lot of the workers are highly doubtful about  
17 the film badge data is, yes, it does reason  
18 that if were all these exposures, you know,  
19 that it ought to show up on film badges, and  
20 we have this limited data set which says it  
21 doesn't.

22 Now I'll also show you this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 afternoon a fact that Dr. Anigstein I think  
2 had in his report a long time ago, that the  
3 film badges belong to betatron employees, the  
4 people who worked in the betatron building,  
5 not all of whom were betatron operators or  
6 isotope operators, you know, the people who  
7 were photographers, the people who were clerks  
8 -- that's mentioned in the affidavit, I'll  
9 show you that this afternoon.

10 So anyway I just think it's a  
11 small but needs to be accounted for dose, and  
12 to that extent, I would say the model should  
13 account for it.

14 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay, thanks.  
15 Yes, John.

16 MR. RAMSPOTT: One quick, if I  
17 could. I did talk to ' identifying  
18 information redacted' two days ago. He said,  
19 yes, I know that, I've talked to people and  
20 I've told them what I did, and I don't think  
21 they believed me. I think they, you know,  
22 don't know what I'm talking about, but it is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in the -- it's actually in the Allis-Chalmers  
2 operation manual that that tube is hot.

3 He also said there's something  
4 else you might be missing. Now that 15  
5 milliroentgen that's at six feet. It's  
6 actually 60 millirem at three feet, and I  
7 think everybody's reports pretty much  
8 acknowledge workers are within two feet of the  
9 tube, or of the cone, and his testing was  
10 uncollimated, so there is no aluminum -- or --  
11 or is that the filter they had on there, the  
12 compensator -- he had one on his machine. So  
13 that's definitely not what's getting  
14 activated.

15 It's the tube. When they took it  
16 out, they set the tube on a table, they let it  
17 sit, it dissipated over 15 minutes, and it was  
18 gone. He'll be glad to talk to anybody,  
19 verify that, and then he goes, you know, it's  
20 not a whole lot. Well, I understand. That's  
21 what we're talking about.

22 And I said well, yes, and then we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 talked about one more thing, just because I'm  
2 talking about him, about the door. He goes  
3 well, you know it was pretty safe, John, in  
4 those days, we thought it would be okay.

5 And you know, that's standard,  
6 standard practice was a steel ribbon door,  
7 from this man. No ifs, ands or buts. And  
8 then I said well we had a little problem over  
9 there though, I think. They used cobalt.

10 He was dead silent, and he goes oh  
11 my God. Totally different ball game. Cobalt  
12 and betatron -- you don't use cobalt in a  
13 betatron building. Roofs aren't shielded.  
14 Walls go up 20 feet in the old betatron, 25  
15 feet in the new betatron, and the rest is tin.

16 Built up wooden tar roofs. You  
17 don't use cobalt in a betatron building. He -  
18 - he was flabbergasted to hear there was  
19 cobalt in that building. As far as any  
20 modeling, big cobalt, little bit of cobalt,  
21 any isotopes, betatron building is not a non-  
22 destructive cobalt building according to this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       guy. So that's all. Thank you.

2                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: On the residual  
3 activity, I don't think any of us is disputing  
4 that there's residual activity after the  
5 operation. There's activated stuff.

6                   This 15 value, the problem on it  
7 was that the person reported that it dropped  
8 to zero, and that's what -- that's what we  
9 were having trouble with.

10                   We felt that it should -- if it's  
11 normal decay it would not drop to zero. I  
12 mean, it would exponentially come down. So we  
13 were trying to find why would you have a 15  
14 reading go to zero in whatever that time --

15                   DR. ANIGSTEIN: Fifteen minutes.

16                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Fifteen minutes.

17       That was what the puzzling thing was about  
18 that. I think what NIOSH is saying, all  
19 right, so that doesn't make sense from a sort  
20 of physics point of view, but if it was there,  
21 we'll assume that -- you're saying we're going  
22 to assume it's there, that if there is some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 ionizing radiation, it's got to be residual  
2 photon radiation. So the film badges should  
3 be picking that up. That's what they're  
4 saying, that they're not ignoring it.

5 Now, and there's other activation  
6 stuff which you have done a construction for  
7 because a lot of these workers are working  
8 with stuff that's activated in the layouts and  
9 so on, I mean, that's a part of your separate  
10 --

11 DR. McKEEL: I have one more  
12 comment to make. This is another big  
13 philosophical thing. David Allen said  
14 something in his analysis that really bothers  
15 me as a scientist.

16 I mean, not only does it bother  
17 me, but it goes against everything that I was  
18 ever taught or believe. And that is he really  
19 was saying that you fit the model because you  
20 want to, quote, "normalize it", to the film  
21 badge readings.

22 So that means that you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 already a priori, before you do your modeling,  
2 you have already established the result that  
3 you want to occur.

4 And to me, that's not the purpose  
5 of modeling at all. The purpose of modeling -  
6 - and I'll show you this in my last slide  
7 today -- to me the modeling results don't  
8 match the film badges at all. They're really  
9 way apart.

10 So -- but the idea that from the  
11 beginning you try to make the model fit the  
12 film badges, is just a really bad approach.  
13 So I think you should do the modeling and  
14 let's see where it goes. So I must say the  
15 logic of what you're telling me escapes me.

16 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, let me say  
17 something about models and then you can come  
18 in, Dave, because models are attempts to make  
19 sense of our world. We model a lot of things.

20 DR. McKEEL: I understand.

21 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: And we use real  
22 numbers whenever possible to validate models.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I liked the quote of your colleague at  
2 Hanford who said all models are poor, but some  
3 are useful, because they are -- in a sense  
4 they are substitutes for the real world. I  
5 mean, we are trying to describe things and  
6 simplify things and so on.

7 But where we do have data, we do  
8 try to say okay, how -- the data is real, real  
9 stuff. We can debate is it good data and so  
10 on, but that's the reason we do that is in a  
11 sense to try to validate a model and say does  
12 it make sense with whatever real world data  
13 that we have.

14 I mean, if -- and there's errors  
15 and so on. But that's the -- so models, you  
16 know, and we do, we do modeling all the time  
17 in this program and it's, you know, that's the  
18 nature of how we have to do these things.

19 Dose reconstruction, a lot of it  
20 is modeling, but you know, it's always this  
21 thing, if we had the real data we'd all be  
22 more comfortable. We're trying to put them

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 together, and that's really what's happening -  
2 -

3 DR. McKEEL: I understand that but  
4 I -- this is Dan McKeel again -- but I want to  
5 just take that on one step further and say  
6 that, you know, if you looked in my CV there,  
7 there are three papers that have to do with  
8 modeling the size and shape of the plaques  
9 that accumulate in the Alzheimer brain.

10 My colleague wrote a Fortran  
11 program to do that. But the validation for  
12 that was me sitting down in front of a  
13 microscope and counting 94,000 plaques to  
14 validate that, you know, the correlation  
15 coefficient was like 0.86.

16 But I would say -- and I've read a  
17 lot of papers by now in the field of radiation  
18 modeling, so I understand everything you said.

19 It seems to me however if you want to present  
20 your new model to a highly-respected, refereed  
21 physics journal, that you're going to be in  
22 big trouble if you send them a model without

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 any real data as the validation for that  
2 model.

3 In fact, you probably won't get it  
4 published. Now, I think you would say, yes,  
5 that's academics and scholarly research and so  
6 forth, but that's not the real world.

7 So I understand why some model,  
8 it's better to make sense out of things than  
9 no model at all. That's fine. But if you  
10 recall as well as I do -- and I'm sure you  
11 recall it better and I'm sure Wanda can even  
12 better -- is what happened about Blockson and  
13 the radon model.

14 There was a model first developed  
15 by SC&A, then adopted by NIOSH, and it didn't  
16 fly with the Board. It didn't fly with the  
17 Work Group. It didn't fly with the Board.  
18 There was a deadlock on opinions on that.

19 And so basically the model didn't  
20 fly, and the model didn't fly at Texas City,  
21 which was awarded an SEC. So all I'm saying  
22 is I think there's standards that you have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 hold models to, and I'm just saying I think we  
2 should be rigorous in this program.

3 I don't think we should be overly  
4 rigid, but I guess that's -- that's where I'm  
5 coming from.

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, and I  
7 understand that, and you know, in -- the  
8 reality is we don't have a standard by which  
9 to measure models. To some extent we vote on  
10 those models and it's -- some subjectivity --  
11 I happened to like the one model that was  
12 turned down, but that's, you know, that's  
13 fine.

14 DR. McKEEL: I understand.

15 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: That's fine.  
16 That's how this process works. And this  
17 process is not wholly scientific. It's public  
18 policy and science.

19 DR. McKEEL: Right, I understand.

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: And so, there's  
21 -- well, I'm preaching to the choir -- you  
22 guys all know this stuff. So I'm just --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. McKEEL: Can I say --

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: I'm just wanting  
3 to make sure that we understand how NIOSH did  
4 this and they used the film badges to  
5 normalize their model as a sort of reality  
6 check, whether or not we agree to that, but  
7 that's I think what was done.

8 And my understanding is, from  
9 NIOSH's point of view, the 15 mR per hour part  
10 of that, you're not saying we're therefore --  
11 we're ignoring that, that the model captures  
12 that through this normalization process where  
13 you use the film badge. That's where, I think  
14 is, am I describing that? Dave, you -- I  
15 don't want to be defending NIOSH. You guys  
16 defend yourself, and you may be wrong.

17 MR. ALLEN: Because we are --  
18 making sure the model is consistent with the  
19 measured data, which is the film badge data,  
20 it was favorable to not account for the  
21 residual --

22 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: And that was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 favorable because?

2 MR. ALLEN: Because that means the  
3 sources we are accounting for, some of the  
4 sources we are accounting for also include a  
5 neutron component or a beta component and an  
6 increase in those, whereas the photon  
7 component is set with the film badges so this  
8 doesn't actually increase that.

9 DR. McKEEL: Well, I've just got  
10 to comment. That's exactly what I said. I  
11 think that's dead wrong.

12 MR. ALLEN: That is a bounding  
13 approach which is more policy than hard core  
14 accurate --

15 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: He's saying  
16 that's more claimant-favorable. That's all  
17 you're saying. Okay.

18 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I think we're  
19 losing the point of one thing here. You know,  
20 and that is, the measurement is only as good  
21 as the instrument that's used to measure, and  
22 the ionization chambers that were used are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     notorious for being susceptible to stray  
2     electromagnetic fields, and there was  
3     certainly a lot of that around the betatron  
4     when it was turned off.

5             We did this study, we hired this  
6     accelerator physicist to do the study of the  
7     betatron circuitry, and he said yes, there was  
8     a possibility that there would be some  
9     remaining -- some remaining fields there that  
10    were not enough to accelerate the beam and  
11    produce any significant dose.

12            So he did the electrical  
13    engineering analysis. I did the radiological  
14    health analysis. I came up with, you know, if  
15    you take the worst possible case, you might  
16    get a few micro-R per hour, not milli-R. It's  
17    a thousand fold difference.

18            However, those same electrical  
19    fields, radiofrequency fields, are notorious -  
20    - I talked to a Mr. Zlotnicki, who is a health  
21    physicist, CHP, a lot of experience in this  
22    field, and he said we're always having trouble

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 making measurements, radiation measurements,  
2 in the presence of electrical fields.

3           And Dave Allen, in his report, did  
4 point out that if there was a change in -- he  
5 had a static -- a, what do you call it, a DC  
6 field or a static field, but changing  
7 gradually, that will cause a meter reading.  
8 You have a magnetic field that is declining,  
9 that will cause a meter reading, also if you  
10 have a radiofrequency field, it's simply means  
11 the magnetic field is very rapidly  
12 oscillating, thousands of times per second, it  
13 will also cause a faulty meter reading.

14           So the -- you believe that  
15 reading, this instrument read that number, but  
16 the question is, what did that number mean?  
17 And in the absence of any --

18           CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: We've sort of  
19 passed through all this before, so I think it  
20 is what it is, and they have told us how they  
21 are going to handle it, so maybe we should  
22 move on here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. RAMSPOTT:     One fast comment.  
2     John Ramspott, if I may.    There's photographs  
3     in just about everybody's report.   That's just  
4     one of them over there.   And those guys aren't  
5     wearing those badges on their backs.

6                   Two out of the three have them on  
7     their chests, the machine's to their back.  
8     You guys are the experts.   Will that amount  
9     the radiation that's coming out of there go  
10    through a human body and hit that badge?

11                   Did the badge pick it up?

12                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:   Well, you have  
13    the method of treating that --

14                   DR. ANIGSTEIN:     I will get to  
15    that.

16                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:   Okay.     Okay.  
17    Are we ready to talk about beta operator dose  
18    estimates?   I guess the bottom line is your  
19    Table 9, right, Dave?

20                   MR. ALLEN:     Yes.

21                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:   And there's some  
22    assumptions which sort of normalize this all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to a 19 millirem per week control room upper  
2 value. That's the basis for the NIOSH  
3 estimate.

4 MR. ALLEN: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: And then there's  
6 some information on hours per week that an  
7 operator would work with uranium in the steel  
8 and so on. Any questions on those assumptions  
9 and how they're used? If I may ask, and Dan,  
10 again, you'll have your points, but do you  
11 have questions right now on what their  
12 assumptions were?

13 DR. McKEEL: I don't think I have.

14 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: SC&A. Okay. So  
15 basically what you would do for a given year  
16 for the operator, would be to assign them this  
17 many hours working with the uranium, that many  
18 hours with the steel, and then use the --

19 MR. ALLEN: The Table 9, we  
20 misspoke, that's the hours, that's the uranium  
21 work --

22 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Those are the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 hours of uranium work and then the fractions,  
2 okay.

3 MR. ALLEN: Yes, the bottom line  
4 comes down at the, I believe it's the end of  
5 the paper.

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, at the end  
7 of Table 11. Okay, right, that's your time  
8 distribution.

9 MR. ALLEN: But it simply just  
10 takes the shot scenarios for the steel, and  
11 the shot scenarios for the uranium, as far as  
12 how often the betatron will actually be  
13 operating and what kind of dose they would get  
14 in the control room, and it was being combined  
15 with how often they would be out changing  
16 film, reorienting the betatron et cetera, how  
17 close they would be to the metal and what kind  
18 of dose they would get, and essentially you  
19 come up with an average dose that they're  
20 getting while they're shooting uranium and the  
21 dose they get while they're shooting steel,  
22 and then basically the hours in Table 9 as far

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 as the uranium, or combine the two to come up  
2 with an overall annual dose. That's in Table  
3 11. And it varies from year to year based on  
4 Table 9 uranium work.

5 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: On the betatron  
6 operators, speak a little bit to the  
7 contribution from the front to back, back to  
8 front issue. John has raised that a bit and  
9 clarify how that is being addressed.

10 MR. ALLEN: With the -- well, with  
11 the assumption that there was no residual on  
12 the machine then it's not much of an issue.  
13 We're assuming that you're facing the work  
14 with the casting and the uranium.

15 I think that really comes up a  
16 little later. Bob kind of raised that  
17 question too. But from what we looked at, the  
18 issue with that is essentially the energy of  
19 the photon. If the machine were activated  
20 what would be the energies, how much of that  
21 would make it through the body to the film  
22 badge, also the orientation of a person, would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 he always have his back to it or would he be  
2 turning around and moving some?

3 As far as -- there are very few  
4 isotopes that are -- that you could get from  
5 the materials in a betatron that would give  
6 you a half life that will decay away in 15  
7 minutes.

8 Most of them are hours, some  
9 millions of years, you know. Most of those  
10 that you could get end up giving you either a  
11 -- a number of them would give you a 511 keV  
12 photon, the bulk of which will get through the  
13 body and will be measured on the film badge,  
14 even if it's always at the PA geometry and  
15 it's always behind him and shielded.

16 But again, you know the person is  
17 going to be moving around some. They are  
18 going to be oriented at the betatron some, and  
19 not have their back directly to it the entire  
20 time they are reorienting.

21 MEMBER BEACH: My guess is their  
22 back would be to it most of the time, though,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and they would be facing their shot. That's  
2 what I would think.

3 MR. ALLEN: It would be back --  
4 their back would be to it while they were  
5 handling the film and from what we -- from the  
6 information we get, it's a lot of shots on the  
7 casting that they are laying that out ahead of  
8 time in the number 10 Building, making marks  
9 on the casting et cetera, so they don't have  
10 to do that while they are in the betatron.

11 So a lot of the time is, in theory  
12 at least, is moving the film, putting a new  
13 piece of film on there. But they also have to  
14 reorient the betatron itself, which would be  
15 very difficult to do with your back to it.

16 MEMBER BEACH: Right.

17 MR. ALLEN: So it's going to be a  
18 mixture.

19 MEMBER BEACH: Still thinking the  
20 90-10 --

21 MR. ALLEN: Yes. The 90-10 -- I  
22 mean, it's going to -- a lot of it is going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 -- 511 keV, a lot of it is going to make it  
2 through the body and show up on the film  
3 badge. Some of it is going to be directly to  
4 the film badge or you know, at an angle to the  
5 film badge.

6 There may be some reduction if  
7 there was a lot of dose coming from that, but  
8 there's still, the bulk of that would show up.

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: John.

10 MR. RAMSPOTT: Actually, in the  
11 photograph too. It's a three-man crew  
12 normally, if I understand the workers  
13 correctly. Two of these guys had their backs  
14 to it. The guy up on the top is the film guy.

15 The guy in the middle here was the marking  
16 guy. And it's already marked up but he  
17 actually, in this case here, he's putting like  
18 lead corners, markers, so when they focus this  
19 thing, they're aiming right at it.

20 Two out of these three guys,  
21 pretty typical, their back -- you're right,  
22 Josie, their backs are to the betatron a whole

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 lot of the time. But they are working on the  
2 target. They are working on the casting.

3 MEMBER MUNN: But they're also  
4 quite a ways away from it. It's the two-foot  
5 limitation that you --

6 MR. RAMSPOTT: Well, this is an  
7 exception here too, Wanda.

8 MEMBER MUNN: Yes.

9 MR. RAMSPOTT: This guy -- that  
10 six foot and nine foot shooting, it -- that's  
11 really a misnomer. It's six foot, but if the  
12 casting is two foot thick, that means the  
13 machine's got to be four foot.

14 MEMBER MUNN: Yes.

15 MR. RAMSPOTT: And that's -- that  
16 gets the -- you know, a human body, if it's a  
17 foot thick, I mean, they're getting pretty  
18 close to that, and this happens to be a  
19 massive casting here.

20 That camera's up kind of high.

21 MEMBER MUNN: Yes.

22 MR. RAMSPOTT: Normally, it would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be down a little bit lower to get on there --  
2 they set them on three, four foot shooting  
3 platforms or a rail car. They told me that.  
4 A transfer car, about three feet high.

5 MEMBER MUNN: Yes.

6 MR. RAMSPOTT: This one's  
7 exceptionally high because it's sitting on a  
8 truck, framed to be shot, so that's a little  
9 bit out of proportion there, for the height of  
10 the machine.

11 This is a lot closer than the --  
12 we have other pictures of these -- I mean,  
13 it's almost hitting him in the head.

14 MEMBER MUNN: Oh well, it has to  
15 be when you are working in that kind of an  
16 environment. But by the same token, there's -  
17 - it's one of the things that you can't -- you  
18 can't make a statement that all of these  
19 people were in close proximity to the betatron  
20 head that we are concerned about here.

21 MR. RAMSPOTT: Correct.

22 MEMBER MUNN: Au contraire; they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 are moving around a lot. They have to be  
2 moving around a lot. If the assumption that  
3 we are making here is the reason they had  
4 their backs to it is because they are working  
5 so hard and so fast, then, ergo, they are  
6 moving around a lot, so they are not going to  
7 be that close. That's the only point I was  
8 trying to make.

9 MR. DUTKO: Dr. Ziemer.

10 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes. Go ahead.

11 MR. DUTKO: The operator for the  
12 betatron -- it must be remembered that if they  
13 were five inches and shot at six foot,  
14 anything over five inches.

15 And simply, the operator is  
16 standing, sitting, placing Xs on the casting,  
17 penetrometers, numbers, arrows, he was very  
18 close to the casting, he has not touched it.  
19 You're shooting at six feet. The machine  
20 directly impacts him.

21 I cannot figure out how, if we've  
22 got a leaky machine at three feet that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 putting out 60 millirem -- excuse me, yes --  
2 three feet, 60 millirem, and it's six feet, 15  
3 millirem, how in the world would casting  
4 activation, a leaking machine and a hot  
5 control room which Los Alamos says it is, how  
6 in the world we can wind up with 1.35  
7 roentgens? Thank you, sir.

8 COURT REPORTER: Is that John  
9 Dutko?

10 MR. KATZ: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you.  
12 Okay. Any other questions on the operators?  
13 I'm going to go to the layout workers here.

14 Okay. Layout workers -- let me  
15 start with a question here, again on the basis  
16 for the one foot 50 percent of the time and  
17 the one meter 50 percent of the time, I guess  
18 the answer there is the same as we had before  
19 then, it's sort of based on experience at  
20 other sites where they're handling similar  
21 kinds of things. Is that correct?

22 MR. ALLEN: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:    Okay.    And the  
2    use of the 10 Building, is that pretty much,  
3    everybody agree on that, that's where that was  
4    always done, and the 10 Building was layouts?  
5    Is there any --

6                   MR. ALLEN:    I think that was the  
7    closest place --

8                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:    It's just the  
9    closest one.    There might have been others  
10   that this will maximize any bounding?

11                  MR. ALLEN:    I mean, some of it  
12   could have been done in the betatron, but the  
13   betatron wouldn't be on.

14                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:    Wouldn't be on.

15                  MR. ALLEN:    So the maximizing  
16   would assume that they were near that door in  
17   the -- in the number 10 Building while the  
18   betatron was operating.

19                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:    And the betatron  
20   might have been operating, so they have the  
21   exposure that they get from handling plus  
22   scatter --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. ALLEN: Right.

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: -- coming in.  
3 That's the basis of your --

4 MR. ALLEN: Yes. It was intended to  
5 be a maximizing but it was also pretty  
6 credible, it seemed to be often that it was  
7 somewhere in that vicinity.

8 MR. RAMSPOTT: Question.

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, John.

10 MR. RAMSPOTT: John Ramspott. Is  
11 that assuming the lead door?

12 MR. ALLEN: Yes, this White Paper  
13 is assuming the lead door.

14 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay, thanks.  
15 Wanda or Josie, questions on those  
16 assumptions?

17 MEMBER MUNN: I don't believe so.  
18 Seemed reasonable.

19 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: And as I  
20 understand it, Dave, that you would take your  
21 layout workers' values, whatever your final  
22 numbers, which are the Table 10 values, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you are proposing to apply those to all  
2 workers at the site who were not betatron  
3 operators, is that correct?

4 MR. ALLEN: Actually, right below  
5 Table 11 there's a short paragraph and the  
6 last sentence says: "the dose reconstruction  
7 will choose the most favorable of the sets."

8 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: So even if they  
9 were not known to be a betatron operator, if  
10 somehow their dose reconstruction got -- using  
11 both of these sets of things ended up, you  
12 mean that -- or how are you deciding?

13 MR. ALLEN: Well, basically  
14 whichever one's favorable for that particular  
15 person --

16 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: For that person.

17 MR. ALLEN: -- which could depend  
18 on whether they have a skin cancer or --

19 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: -- which cancer  
20 they have.

21 MR. ALLEN: Right. So it could  
22 depend on the years too, but I don't think it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 would make a difference.

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: So if they had a  
3 skin cancer and the skin dose was higher from  
4 -- if you call them a betatron operator you  
5 would give them that value?

6 MR. ALLEN: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: If the skin dose  
8 was higher if they were a layout worker, you  
9 would give them that value?

10 MR. ALLEN: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Gotcha.

12 MR. ALLEN: And it seems credible  
13 because -- as I understand it, the betatron  
14 operators and some of them would be doing the  
15 layout --

16 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right, I  
17 understand that.

18 MR. ALLEN: And you also have  
19 people --

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: But there's  
21 people doing layout who were not badged and --

22 MR. ALLEN: Yes, as I understand

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it, they were not badged while they were doing  
2 layout.

3 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Even the betatron  
4 operators would be not badged.

5 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right. But  
6 there could be other people who were not --  
7 didn't have a badge in the system even,  
8 wouldn't be considered a betatron operator.

9 MR. ALLEN: Right, because I mean,  
10 I called it layout, but the truth is that  
11 could be, you know, a quick repair job too --

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.

13 MR. ALLEN: -- which could be, you  
14 know, any type of job. It could be also,  
15 you've got the chainmen et cetera that are  
16 moving the castings in and out of the  
17 betatron.

18 MEMBER BEACH: I just have a quick  
19 question, Paul.

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.

21 MEMBER BEACH: On your tables  
22 you've got '53 through 1960 and then '53

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 through '65. Is that the total for those  
2 seven years or five years or --

3 MR. ALLEN: No, those are annual.

4 MEMBER BEACH: It is annual. I  
5 just wanted to make sure that that was clear.

6 MR. ALLEN: Yes, the reason I  
7 separated '66 for the Table 10 for layout guy,  
8 was because of the half a year --

9 MEMBER BEACH: That six month --  
10 yes, I got that. I just wasn't sure on the  
11 others.

12 DR. McKEEL: Paul, I have a  
13 comment.

14 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, Dan.

15 DR. McKEEL: My comment is a  
16 general one about layout workers being  
17 representative of the rest of the workers in  
18 the plant. So you'll see that what I tried to  
19 do at the end of this, my presentation, is to  
20 summarize the agreement in 2007 and '08  
21 between the models that SC&A and NIOSH  
22 generated and compare those to what they came

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 up with with new models, or reworking the old  
2 models in 2012.

3 And so in doing that, what kept me  
4 up too many hours late at night was it was  
5 very hard to trace the direction of how doses  
6 were assigned to the non-badged non-betatron  
7 operators.

8 And in Appendix B and the SC&A  
9 review, you know, there are places where the  
10 betatron doses, which were very much higher  
11 due to the earlier models, were said to bound  
12 everybody's doses, so there weren't any  
13 calculations done for those other people, so  
14 you can't get a direct comparison.

15 But what is clear is this time  
16 around, you know, the SC&A models for the  
17 layout workers are very high compared to the  
18 betatron operators and so it flip-flops.

19 We have always said in the past  
20 that the betatron operators got the highest  
21 dose, and 94 percent of the dose  
22 reconstructions at GSI have been done based on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that premise, that the other people got less  
2 than a rem per year, whereas the betatron  
3 operators got a higher amount.

4 Well, if you go with what's now  
5 been done, you are going to have a vastly  
6 different result with that. So I guess, I  
7 guess what I would like to hear from David  
8 that I don't understand is: why have we  
9 finalized on layout workers representing the  
10 rest of the people?

11 My own opinion is there are other  
12 people that, you know, haven't had a dose  
13 calculated for them because you can't do it,  
14 you don't know who they were, where they were,  
15 what doses they received, and in particular  
16 the chainmen who had to handle the uranium and  
17 the grinders and the chippers, the people that  
18 actually got exposed to those hot particles  
19 from those activated castings.

20 So I'd just like to hear David  
21 talk about other non-badged workers and why  
22 layout workers were suddenly fixed on now.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. ALLEN:       Well, the layout  
2 workers are because the doses that they are  
3 getting -- the two primary doses they are  
4 getting are from scatter while the betatron is  
5 operating down that tunnel, or down the  
6 equipment hallway or whatever you want to call  
7 that, into the number 10 Building, but also  
8 from working in close proximity to recently  
9 irradiated steel castings.

10                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:   And you didn't  
11 have that before in your, in your early --

12                   DR. McKEEL:    Well, layout men are  
13 -- I'm sorry, excuse me.

14                   MR. ALLEN:    We had people outside  
15 -- Appendix BB, that one? We had --

16                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:   Well, you were  
17 asking why the thing suddenly went so much  
18 higher, I guess.

19                   DR. McKEEL:    No, no, no, I was  
20 saying in Appendix BB, NIOSH mentions layout  
21 workers among other workers.

22                   MR. ALLEN:    Well, in any case the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reason that we are saying it's representative  
2 of other workers is that these are the sources  
3 of radiation.

4 You have the isotopic sources.  
5 You have the irradiated steel. And you have  
6 shine from the betatrons. The layout worker  
7 scenario here maximizes those last two.

8 I can't come up with any scenario  
9 where somebody is going to be closer, longer,  
10 to the freshly irradiated steel and get the  
11 scatter from the betatron itself.

12 And as far as the sources, as I  
13 mentioned before, that's in the other White  
14 Paper, and the intent -- this particular White  
15 Paper deals only with the betatron components,  
16 but a revised appendix would include both of  
17 those components, and just like the last  
18 sentence in this thing says, pick the highest  
19 of one for that particular, it's going to be  
20 pick the highest of sources versus layout men  
21 versus betatron operator et cetera and any of  
22 them that are -- obviously if one is always

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 higher than the other, then it will be not  
2 even included in that particular one, but the  
3 basis would be there and say it'd default to  
4 layout man or default to near radium  
5 radiography, or whatever ends up being the  
6 highest, and I didn't actually --

7 DR. McKEEL: My point there --  
8 yes, I understand that real well, and I  
9 understand why that would be an operational  
10 way to treat the non-badged, other workers.

11 I guess my point was though, if I  
12 thought about jobs and what people did,  
13 actually the people I would think that would  
14 be the most highly exposed would not be the  
15 layout men, who after all are fixing -- laying  
16 out on that activated casting, but it would be  
17 the grinders and the chippers and those people  
18 who actually take a tool and cut into those  
19 activated castings, and everybody who's worked  
20 around a, you know, a steel plant or a  
21 commercial power plant, or anything, and has  
22 seen that stuff, those hot particles can have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 intense radioactivity.

2 I would think that -- I mean, much  
3 more concentrated just in bare castings, so a  
4 priori I wouldn't pick the layout men at all  
5 as being the most, the highest of doses.

6 I would say that it would be a  
7 grinder or chipper or somebody like that in  
8 Building 10 that just got one of those X-ray  
9 castings.

10 And as I understood it from the  
11 workers, you know, they would -- if they found  
12 a structural defect that was significant, they  
13 might have to haul that casting back out, fill  
14 it in, send it -- put it back on the truck,  
15 send it back on the railroad car, send it back  
16 into the betatron and have it re-X-rayed.

17 I guess I'm saying that this  
18 highlights the -- Dr. Anigstein said it well  
19 about the scenarios. The 15 scenarios with  
20 exposures are, I understand them on a  
21 theoretical basis, but only about five of them  
22 relate to the real world.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And I would say that, you know,  
2           what this really recognizes is there is no  
3           badge data for -- at any time, for 97 percent  
4           of the people that worked at GSI. No film  
5           badge data at all.

6           So you are picking, you are  
7           modeling now, and trying to apply that to  
8           these non-badged workers, and I just don't  
9           think you can reliably do that. That, that's  
10          my point.

11          So I kind of understand you've got  
12          to pick somebody, but you know, it has not  
13          been a consistent approach and I do agree with  
14          David that those two basic routes of exposure,  
15          of people working the 10 Building for  
16          instance, you know, sky shining right down the  
17          tunnel, that does apply.

18          I have to comment, though, again  
19          this is a model predicated -- coming down the  
20          tunnel through a lead-lined steel door that  
21          I'm going to try to convince you all, persuade  
22          you, was not there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So there's a problem with the  
2 model just from that point of view. Okay?

3           MR. ALLEN: I've got to say one  
4 thing there, and I don't disagree with you  
5 that somebody grinding on that is going to get  
6 more exposure, but you have to realize that  
7 we're trying to -- at least I have been trying  
8 to eat the elephant one bite at a time,  
9 essentially.

10           This White Paper -- you're right.  
11 We've been saying this is for betatron  
12 exposure et cetera. The truth is this is for  
13 external exposures from the betatron.

14           DR. McKEEL: I understand that.

15           MR. ALLEN: And what you're  
16 talking about is inhalation of radioactive  
17 dust from grinding on those. That was already  
18 in Appendix BB and that will be included in  
19 the overall index.

20           DR. McKEEL: Well, as I have  
21 understood it from painters and grinders who  
22 worked in reactor vessels, when they are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 cleaning and painting them in a commercial  
2 nuclear power plant, the tremendous doses that  
3 they worry about is, people who actually have  
4 to grind off the "crud," is the technical term  
5 for it, and they get those hot particles and  
6 the real enormous doses are the hot particles  
7 landing on your skin.

8 So it's really beta dose. I'm not  
9 talking about exclusively inhalation dose at  
10 all.

11 MR. ALLEN: You won't get those  
12 outside of a reactor. You won't get those  
13 from betatron irradiation of a metal casting.

14 The hot particles are pieces of corroded  
15 metal that actually flow through and get  
16 caught in a reactor, get highly radioactive,  
17 and then end up breaking loose and flowing --

18 DR. McKEEL: I understand. They  
19 are radioactive pieces of metal that have  
20 broken off. But I'm saying when they bring  
21 out a recently irradiated casting into  
22 Building 10 and start grinding and chipping it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and those things are flying off it, they are  
2 radioactive hot particles.

3 MR. ALLEN: Yes, but they're not -  
4 - they're not going to give you much of an  
5 external dose above what that casting is. In  
6 fact, it's negligible compared to the casting  
7 that they are coming off of.

8 DR. McKEEL: You mean the beta  
9 skin dose?

10 MR. ALLEN: Yes.

11 DR. McKEEL: Why?

12 MR. ALLEN: Because they are not  
13 hot particles like what you're talking about  
14 from a power plant. You don't get that highly  
15 intense radioactive particle from a casting.  
16 You will get the, you know, a large piece of  
17 the casting will be evenly irradiated.

18 Those hot particles come from  
19 small corrosion products going into a reactor  
20 and getting a neutron flux out of a power  
21 reactor type of --

22 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Probably ten to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the tenth or ten to the twelfth, probably  
2 eight orders of magnitude --

3 MR. ALLEN: Hundreds of R.

4 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: These would not  
5 be defined in the field as hot particles.

6 DR. McKEEL: I know. I  
7 understand. I understand what you're saying.

8 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: They're  
9 radioactive particles and I mean, you could go  
10 through the exercise but you will not be able  
11 to deliver much --

12 DR. McKEEL: Would you then agree  
13 with David that there's no increase in dose  
14 from those activated metal particles --

15 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: There would be a  
16 theoretical increase but it would -- and you  
17 could do the calculation -- it's going to be  
18 in the micro-R region. It's, I mean it's --  
19 it will nowhere compare with what you get in a  
20 nuclear reactor where you have the crud going  
21 in --

22 DR. McKEEL: Paul, I'm not talking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 about Rs and magnitude. I understand that.

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.

3 DR. McKEEL: The beginning point  
4 is so much higher in a nuclear --

5 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right, right,  
6 right.

7 DR. McKEEL: -- reactor. I do  
8 understand that. I do.

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.

10 DR. McKEEL: I'm not a novice in  
11 that area at all. I understand that.

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Yes.

13 DR. McKEEL: I'm just trying to  
14 make a point that, a priori, I would think  
15 that that could add to the dose. But you all  
16 say it's negligible. So --

17 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, and maybe  
18 someone would need to demonstrate that --

19 DR. McKEEL: I think that's the  
20 key point. You do need to demonstrate it.

21 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Because you are  
22 talking about a neutron flux in terms of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 neutrons produced in this process, that's got  
2 to be at least 8 to 10 orders of magnitude  
3 lower so that -- but you know, I'm just  
4 talking sort of broad terms here. I --

5 DR. McKEEL: Okay. Understand  
6 what I'm saying. I'm not trying to compare  
7 the -- I'm not trying to compare a particle  
8 from this --

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: You're basically  
10 saying had you already taken that into  
11 account --

12 DR. McKEEL: I'm trying to say  
13 there's an increase -- that those particles  
14 increase the beta skin dose above what you  
15 would calculate --

16 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, I mean if  
17 it's --

18 DR. McKEEL: -- a layout man, just  
19 from his hands --

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: But if it's six  
21 decimal points further from the number  
22 they're using, it's a --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. ALLEN:     I was going to say  
2     it's not going to show up on the significant  
3     figures, for sure.

4                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:   No, okay.    The  
5     point's been made.

6                   DR. ANIGSTEIN:    Can I comment on  
7     this?

8                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:    Yes.

9                   DR. ANIGSTEIN:    First of all, if  
10    you are talking about a particle of metal  
11    going on the skin, we have, NIOSH and we have  
12    both now, have both modeled the entire hand  
13    being on the steel, so how can a particle give  
14    you a greater dose than the entire surface of  
15    the steel?

16                   We are having the maximum dose,  
17    the maximum reactivity is on the surface and  
18    it goes down as you go deeper into the metal.

19                   So we already get it.    We've done that in  
20    great detail and we -- and there is a skin  
21    dose, and it's accounted for.

22                   And the reason the layout man has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a higher dose than the grinders and chippers,  
2 he has -- he gets it first. Then by the time  
3 the grinders and chippers get it, there's  
4 already been some additional decay time.  
5 These are short-lived isotopes. We saw them.

6 And so the first person that gets  
7 the steel coming out of there is a layout man.  
8 We look -- this SC&A has looked at all of  
9 these things. We have looked at the chippers  
10 and grinders. We have looked at the layout  
11 men. We looked at the chainmen.

12 The chainmen don't make the grade  
13 because they get to it sooner, but they're not  
14 in contact with the metal, in contact with the  
15 metal as long.

16 The layout man is the one that  
17 gets the highest dose of these categories and  
18 all of them we can examine. As far as the  
19 inhalation and ingestion, that was looked at  
20 also, and even with a minor decay, there is  
21 negligible dose to the inside.

22 Giving the maximum amount that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 anyone is going to inhale over the period of  
2 their eight-hour work day, starting with the,  
3 oh, after the irradiation steel, over the  
4 course of a year, they get less than a  
5 millirem, and that's a completely negligible  
6 dose.

7 DR. McKEEL: I'd just like to make  
8 one final comment. I accept what Dr.  
9 Anigstein just said --

10 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I mean, you said  
11 "a priori," well, we did it a posteriori. We  
12 did it after the modeling and we looked at  
13 each one. We did not jump to any conclusion.  
14 We looked at each one, and each, each of  
15 these exposure pathways has been fully  
16 accounted for.

17 DR. McKEEL: Okay. Then I've got  
18 to make a comment about that, and this is  
19 another huge issue with me and this Work Group  
20 and the way it's operating.

21 Dr. Anigstein just said, and we've  
22 heard many instances this morning, where David

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Allen and NIOSH took SC&A models and revised  
2 them and reworked them.

3 Bob Anigstein is now sitting and  
4 claiming that he and SC&A have done all the  
5 original fundamental work to do what, in my  
6 opinion, this program pays NIOSH to do, and I  
7 have said it many times and I'll keep on  
8 saying it until the very end of the program,  
9 that I think the roles are improper and they  
10 have been reversed.

11 It is not SC&A's job to construct  
12 the dose reconstruction data for these folks.  
13 So that's over and above whether the modeling  
14 you have done is accurate.

15 So I think that this Work Group  
16 should be considering what NIOSH has done,  
17 what NIOSH is able to do on its own. The SEC  
18 basis is: can NIOSH accurately bound, you  
19 know, with sufficient accuracy, bound the  
20 doses? Can NIOSH with sufficient accuracy  
21 calculate the doses for these workers?

22 And I think that -- I just think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that's wrong. The other thing that I think is  
2 wrong is: from the petitioner's point of view,  
3 I think that SC&A's proper role is to evaluate  
4 what NIOSH has done, and, you know, in many  
5 instances I think that the two roles have been  
6 switched.

7 So all I can say is, you know, I  
8 don't consider the Board's contractor's  
9 modeling work on all the other workers in the  
10 plant to be definitive.

11 And where's the comparable data  
12 from NIOSH that was done independently? How  
13 did those numbers agree? So I just think a  
14 big part of the necessary picture is missing.

15 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: One comment.

16 MEMBER MUNN: I'd like to address  
17 Dr. McKeel's concerns in a slightly different  
18 perspective.

19 DR. McKEEL: Okay.

20 MEMBER MUNN: From at least this  
21 Board Member's perspective, we hired SC&A. I,  
22 as a Board Member, hired SC&A. SC&A was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 instructed to obtain a wide variety of  
2 expertise because we had many different kinds  
3 of structures to look at, and there were very  
4 few Members of the Board who had the personal  
5 background and expertise to be able to  
6 evaluate these things well ourselves.

7           So we wanted our contractor to  
8 have -- and I am one of those people who is  
9 not always happy with the people who were  
10 chosen for that contract role. But it was our  
11 desire, I believe I can speak for the Board in  
12 this single instance, it was our desire to  
13 have the broadest possible expertise.

14           Now, when we do this, we -- again,  
15 as an individual Board Member I'm very, very  
16 sensitive to the issue that you just raised,  
17 which is first, the chicken or the egg, who's  
18 doing our work?

19           When we have NIOSH bringing us the  
20 work that they have done and we have  
21 outstanding experts in our contract field who  
22 is working with the Board and with NIOSH to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 resolve some of these really, really deep  
2 technical issues, then, if we have expertise  
3 in the Board's technical contractor, which is  
4 helpful to both the Board and NIOSH in moving  
5 some of these things forward, then, from my  
6 point of view, SC&A is not providing this  
7 information. They are working with the agency  
8 to achieve what we want done, which is the  
9 best possible product that gives us the best  
10 technical solution to the issue that's up in  
11 front of us, at that given time.

12 Now, the sensitivity varies, I  
13 suspect, from member to member around the  
14 Board. But certainly some of us are extremely  
15 sensitive to whether the issue is one that  
16 needs to be NIOSH work or whether it is one  
17 which SC&A can bring additional expertise to  
18 help resolve single technical points.

19 So whether your concern in this  
20 particular instance is seen in exactly the  
21 same way by others, of course no one can judge  
22 except the individual.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   But we, I think most of the  
2 Members of the Board are very concerned to see  
3 that we -- we understand we want NIOSH to do  
4 the work, and for -- in almost all instances,  
5 from my perspective, I see NIOSH doing the  
6 work.

7                   I see another perspective  
8 occasionally brought by our contractor, but  
9 the Board is aware of that when this is going  
10 on, and isn't -- we are concerned also that  
11 the right, the right agency, the right group  
12 of people is doing the right -- what we are  
13 expected to do both by law and by the process  
14 that we've developed here.

15                   MR. KATZ: Wanda?

16                   MEMBER MUNN: Yes.

17                   MR. KATZ: Let me interject now,  
18 because I don't think we should spend a lot of  
19 time, precious time on this process question.

20                   MEMBER MUNN: No, we shouldn't.

21                   MR. KATZ: But the Board tasks  
22 SC&A to do evaluative work. That's what we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 do. And they do it. And sometimes when they  
2 do evaluative work, they produce products that  
3 end up being sort of -- leading the path in  
4 another direction and those get taken up and  
5 made use of. Why would you ignore it when  
6 good technical work has been done?

7 But the charge to SC&A is always  
8 to do evaluative work and that's what they do.

9 They don't do -- they're not, they're not  
10 intending to break ground in the first place  
11 or intending to evaluate how well NIOSH did  
12 its job. Often, in trying to validate a model  
13 or contest it, whatever, they do their own  
14 modeling and so on, that gets brought into  
15 play. That's fine. It's evaluative work.

16 And then if, at that point, NIOSH  
17 finds that that information is useful, is a  
18 better path, I think it's perfectly fine for  
19 NIOSH to take up that information and improve  
20 their dose reconstruction process, because the  
21 one thing that is certainly true, is that the  
22 Board is concerned that at the end of the day,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       however it comes about, the best methods are  
2       used for dose reconstruction and the right  
3       answers are reached finally about SEC  
4       petitioners, in other words that feasibility -  
5       - whether feasibility is there or is not.

6                       So, I mean I think I don't want to  
7       continue this discussion.

8                       CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:    No, and I just  
9       want to point out, and Dan, conceptually, you  
10      are quite right, and you've heard me say it  
11      many times, that I don't want NIOSH to do --  
12      or SC&A to do NIOSH's work.

13                      But what Ted has described is  
14      exactly true, I mean, we have many instances,  
15      I think of high-fired plutonium which is  
16      originally raised as a question by SC&A, have  
17      you considered high-fired plutonium?

18                      And now that has permeated all of  
19      our sites because it was raised as part of the  
20      evaluation process.  But I think we understand  
21      your point and we are always trying to find  
22      the right balance to make sure that, you know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 NIOSH has the legal responsibility to do  
2 certain things and we're evaluating, we are  
3 trying to reach a point of best science.

4 DR. McKEEL: I respect everybody's  
5 opinion and I hear what you're saying. But  
6 I'd like to summarize what my point is, and I  
7 certainly respect particularly what Wanda just  
8 said, the point I was trying to make is  
9 slightly different.

10 And it is that as far as I can  
11 see, from the law and the spirit and the whole  
12 thing of this process -- and I respect you,  
13 Ted, too -- I just want to make a summary --  
14 it's NIOSH's job to come up with the dose  
15 reconstruction methods that SC&A evaluates.

16 It's their job to come up with  
17 information. If there is a gap, in other  
18 words if NIOSH does not do something, like for  
19 instance model all the different worker jobs,  
20 their exposure rates from the betatron, which  
21 I think they did not do in the first place,  
22 then I don't think evaluation means fill in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the blanks, and I actually disagree with Ted.

2 The way I see it, as a citizen, I  
3 see the Board as overseeing NIOSH's  
4 activities -- evaluating that for the  
5 Secretary of Health and Human Services, that  
6 is fine and valid. But I do not see this law  
7 saying that the Board is charged, or its  
8 contractor is charged with filling in the  
9 blanks for dose reconstruction methods and  
10 new information that would change an SEC  
11 evaluation from deny to approve or something  
12 like that.

13 So that's just --

14 MR. KATZ: I didn't say that, I  
15 didn't say it's the Board's job -- I said it  
16 rises out of their evaluation work that they  
17 do this kind of -- that they, for example,  
18 looking at all the different occupations and  
19 what the -- you know, DCAS didn't do that, but  
20 they did that. That's fine. They were doing  
21 that for an evaluative purpose.

22 That was the hat they were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 wearing. They were evaluating, saying: how  
2 well does this model function? So they looked  
3 at more than perhaps DCAS did in that. That's  
4 fine. It's still fine.

5 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay, the  
6 point's on the table. What I want to do now,  
7 let's take our lunch break. I'd like to see  
8 if we can get it done in 45 minutes, the  
9 lunch, let's streamline it a little bit.

10 Dan, I'm going to give you the  
11 table right after lunch, so we are going to  
12 try to come back here at 12:30, okay?

13 MR. DUTKO: Dr. Ziemer?

14 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.

15 MR. DUTKO: Quick comment, please.

16 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.

17 MR. DUTKO: What Dr. McKeel was  
18 talking about was absolutely true. The  
19 casting is not limited to the layout person,  
20 as you know. You've got bag crews, you've got  
21 grinders and chippers. Once that casting is  
22 marked up, a magnaflux crew, grinders and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 chippers go to work. They work with each  
2 other.

3 Also, who might be called in is  
4 burners and welders. There's a lot more  
5 people involved with the repair of a casting,  
6 and it might be -- the layout might be done a  
7 lot quicker, in a half hour, depending on what  
8 stage or amount of defects the casting gets.  
9 Thank you, sir.

10 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay, thanks,  
11 yes, we understand that.

12 MEMBER BEACH: Paul, one quick  
13 question.

14 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.

15 MR. CHUROVICH: And I have a thing  
16 to say here. My name is Dan Churovich.

17 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Dan, you're  
18 going to have to hold off. We're taking a  
19 break now. You are welcome to join us at  
20 12:30 when we will reconvene. Thank you.

21 MEMBER BEACH: Are we skipping  
22 over SC&A's review or --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:    We're going to  
2    just -- I committed to Dan we'd let him go  
3    after lunch.

4                   MEMBER BEACH:    Okay.

5                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:    We'll still hear  
6    from Bob, Dan -- Dan, you're not going to go  
7    till 3:00.

8                   (Laughter.)

9                   MEMBER BEACH:    Okay.

10                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:    But I made that  
11    commitment that we would --

12                  DR. McKEEL:    I appreciate that.

13                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:    Now, we've got  
14    to be careful on that because that's sleep  
15    time, you know, right after lunch.

16                  You're going to have to keep us  
17    awake.  So see if we can get done by 12:30 and  
18    that'll give us a little more time this  
19    afternoon, okay?

20                  MEMBER BEACH:    Okay.

21                  MR. KATZ:    Okay, so I'm ending the  
22    call and we'll be back on at 12:30.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off  
2 the record at 11:43 a.m. and  
3 resumed at 12:32 p.m.)  
4

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 DR. McKEEL: -- if somebody has a  
2 burning question.

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: All right.  
4 Appreciate it.

5 DR. McKEEL: But we can go back to  
6 a slide if we need to bring it up.

7 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Sure.

8 DR. McKEEL: But I think the flow  
9 --

10 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: That'll be fine.

11 DR. McKEEL: -- will be better just  
12 to finish with it.

13 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you.

14 DR. McKEEL: Well, anyway, the  
15 first thing I'd like to say is to thank Dr.  
16 Ziemer and to thank the Work Group for  
17 accommodating John and I even being here, but  
18 in particular for participating fully in this  
19 meeting.

20 And I hope to make this  
21 presentation in the spirit in which Dr. Ziemer  
22 started the meeting by saying it's really to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 convey information, new information, go over a  
2 few points from the past that needed to be  
3 clarified, but particularly to concentrate on  
4 a few big picture issues that we really have  
5 not been over this morning about what was the  
6 intended purpose of the path forward for GSI  
7 and have those goals been realized.

8 And then finally, to kind of sum  
9 up where we are, I believe, is to give you an  
10 overview of the doses that have been  
11 calculated from several years ago and updated  
12 here more recently by both NIOSH and SC&A, and  
13 that sort of indicates what the work of this  
14 Work Group might be, particularly at the next  
15 meeting in bringing things to a closure, at  
16 least on the SEC portion of things.

17 So, the first thing I wanted to  
18 concentrate on is this basic information about  
19 the path forward for GSI, and to remind us  
20 that on October 20<sup>th</sup> of 2010, David Allen came  
21 forth with his White Paper entitled "A Path  
22 Forward for GSI."

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And in that paper he mentioned the  
2     large 80-curie Co-60 non-destructive testing  
3     source and said that the law itself, EEOICPA,  
4     disallowed the use of that source.

5           In that path forward he proposed  
6     new exposure models based on GSI information  
7     from outside sources including workers and  
8     advocates, site experts and myself, and the  
9     intended purpose of the path forward, one of  
10    the main ones, was to revise Appendix BB Rev  
11    0, which was first put out in June of 2007.

12           But also, at that point in time,  
13    there were outstanding findings from SC&A's  
14    review of Appendix BB and SC&A's findings on  
15    the SEC 105 for GSI that needed to be  
16    addressed, and Dave Allen outlined that they  
17    would be addressed in the path forward.

18           So as the path forward began to be  
19    analyzed, Dr. Ziemer sent out an email which I  
20    received in May of 2011, May 16<sup>th</sup>, 2011, and  
21    in that email Dr. Ziemer outlined the 10 new  
22    exposure models that NIOSH was going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 produce.

2 The first four models were going  
3 to be supplied by David Allen, and he did  
4 produce that document as a White Paper in  
5 August of 2011 and that dealt with GSI  
6 portable sources.

7 And then this last paper, the one  
8 we are focusing on today, was by David Allen  
9 and NIOSH and that was dated January of 2012,  
10 and that was a White Paper on betatron  
11 operations.

12 Now the big picture on the path  
13 forward as far as I can see is those  
14 outstanding five SEC issues that were outlined  
15 in the original path forward document of  
16 October 2010, they've really not been  
17 addressed and they certainly -- they were not  
18 addressed in this latest White Paper.

19 So as we come here today, the  
20 petitioners do have a large number of concerns  
21 and I've tried to hit the highlights here, and  
22 now I'm focusing on this latest White Paper

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 dated January 2012.

2 First was that among the six  
3 methods that were supposed to be covered, was  
4 a new exposure model for the old betatron, and  
5 basically that was really left out of this  
6 paper.

7 There is, I think, one sentence  
8 that mentions that the doses for the new  
9 betatron, which has been recalculated, would  
10 be bounding for the old betatron, but there  
11 really isn't any new model for the old  
12 betatron.

13 And my comment is that you can't  
14 equate them as identical facilities because  
15 they really are quite different, and we don't  
16 have the time to go into all the differences,  
17 but they are not the same.

18 Second point here is that the new  
19 betatron model uses 1971 data for an 80 curies  
20 cobalt source where we said that that same  
21 source is really not allowed under EEOICPA,  
22 and the purpose of that was to validate film

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 badge hearings from 1964 to '66.

2           So I understand the discussion  
3 this morning, but I still would like that  
4 comment to be entered in the record. The  
5 other comment I'd like to make is that  
6 OCAS-IG-003 guidance says that all radiation  
7 sources during the covered period must be --  
8 dose must be determined with sufficient  
9 accuracy, and with the second path forward  
10 document that's now been delivered, I would  
11 say that what is not covered is the old  
12 betatron doses, the fact that GSI did own a  
13 10- to 20-curie iridium-192 source that's  
14 different from the St. Louis Testing source,  
15 and I'm going to show you some new information  
16 about that.

17           And although the 250 kVp portable  
18 industrial X-ray units were discussed in the  
19 previous White Paper, the doses for both those  
20 units were not really defined.

21           The other thing I'd like to just  
22 point out is that this site is one of the ones

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that really had an extensive array of  
2 underground tunnels that we've not talked  
3 about very much, and they were really designed  
4 to be a housing for the conveyor belts, which  
5 ran all throughout the GSI building complex.

6 And we also have tunnels for the  
7 railroad tracks that go into the betatron  
8 buildings. So it seems to me that one of the  
9 things that's really not been addressed at all  
10 at this site is radon exposure.

11 I want to turn to our -- to recap  
12 for you the information we have about GSI  
13 owning and using an iridium-192 source, and  
14 this first affidavit was really presented in  
15 2006 and I want to read it again, the relevant  
16 parts.

17 It says, "The large castings were  
18 processed only in the old betatron except for  
19 the pipes, which were X-rayed using iridium  
20 anywhere necessary, but not routine, except  
21 primarily in the end of 10 Building and  
22 sometimes in Building number 9."

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           He also notes that the only  
2 cobalt-60 source that he knew about was the  
3 small pill in 6 Building west end up against  
4 the foundry and the core truck aisle on the  
5 west.

6           The second affidavit is more  
7 recent, and that has to do with the same GSI  
8 iridium-192 source, and this gentleman says as  
9 follows, and this is a report from John Terry  
10 Dutko, who had just spoken with this person.

11           "Dr. Dan, just a reminder that the  
12 iridium info about the GSI 10- to 20-curie  
13 iridium source and one quarter curie cobalt-60  
14 sources came from -- and I'll omit his name.

15           "This gentleman started in the  
16 fall of 1963 at GSI, worked in magnaflux then  
17 moved up to isotopes. He periodically worked  
18 in 6 Building with iridium and cobalt,  
19 shooting corner shots on rail truck frames."

20           And that's an interesting comment  
21 because the majority of the work that had been  
22 ongoing in Building 6, and this inner

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 radiography structure, was to look at railroad  
2 truck frames.

3 He also worked steady midnights,  
4 et cetera, in the old betatron while he and  
5 his friend were going to school. This  
6 gentleman stated that comparing iridium and  
7 the cobalt source that he worked with in  
8 Building 6, iridium was the weaker source,  
9 penetration-wise, and it would take two to  
10 four hours using cobalt to penetrate two  
11 inches of steel, and so forth.

12 The third affidavit about there  
13 being a GSI iridium-192 source comes from the  
14 attorney son of a GSI radiographer who is now  
15 deceased, and the son filed this formal  
16 affidavit on November 25<sup>th</sup>, 2006, really in  
17 the terminal stages of life of his dad, but he  
18 wanted to get this information on the record.

19 And this is a quote from that  
20 affidavit, number 8, "My job duty was to X-ray  
21 castings with the betatron. I used 250 kVp  
22 industrial radiography equipment and also X-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     rayed castings using cobalt-60 and iridium-  
2     192." He said, "The latter unit was in the  
3     betatron room, was mobile and sat on the  
4     floor."

5                     We have, I didn't put it here  
6     today for time reasons, but we have a fourth  
7     affidavit from a gentleman that you all know  
8     well, we've talked to before, JP, who worked  
9     at GSI during 1957 and the late `50s, and he  
10    also attested to the fact that GSI owned and  
11    used an iridium-192 source during that time  
12    period.

13                    This is from that same dying man's  
14    declaration, but a different point that I  
15    thought was relevant to what we discussed this  
16    morning about the residual radiation from the  
17    betatron when it was off.

18                    He said --

19                    MR. RAMSPOTT: Oh, Dan?

20                    DR. McKEEL: Yes.

21                    MR. RAMSPOTT: Excuse me. You  
22    added that slide. That's not in their handout

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 right now.

2 DR. McKEEL: I understand that,  
3 John.

4 MR. RAMSPOTT: They didn't know  
5 that.

6 DR. McKEEL: Oh, I'm sorry. There  
7 are three slides, I think, that are not in  
8 your handout.

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay, mine was -  
10 - I can just --

11 DR. McKEEL: I apologize. They  
12 will be -- I'm leaving this PowerPoint --

13 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: You can just  
14 email it to Ted.

15 DR. McKEEL: And a copy for Ted.

16 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay, great.  
17 Thanks.

18 DR. McKEEL: Okay, so you'll have  
19 the full, what I have on here. So yes, I  
20 apologize for not explaining.

21 So, in -- so RW says as follows --  
22 I'm quoting, "Before I'd ever heard of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 concept of activation, I explained to my son  
2 that after the betatron was turned off after a  
3 shot, I could still get a radioactive meter  
4 reading at the site of the shot.

5 "The reading was most apparent  
6 from the cone of the betatron itself. This  
7 was a concern because in setting up the shot,  
8 my back was between the cone and the casting,  
9 one to two feet from the cone."

10 And I'd just like to point out  
11 that this was an independent affidavit about  
12 that effect of their residual activity, made  
13 in 2006, long before anybody had contacted '  
14 identifying information redacted' or any of  
15 that information was known. And this  
16 gentleman has since expired.

17 Okay. I next want to turn to the  
18 subject that we talked about extensively this  
19 morning, and this is just our factual basis  
20 for believing that in 1966, the new betatron  
21 building and the old betatron building were  
22 not -- the tunnel with the railroad tracks was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 not closed off by a lead-shielded double-leaf  
2 door that was used in all of David Allen's  
3 modeling that he discussed this morning.

4 But instead, in 1964-66, we have  
5 very strong evidence that there was a roll-up  
6 steel ribbon door and I'm going to show you a  
7 picture of that door in a few minutes.

8 I'd also comment that in the  
9 Department of Energy Oak Ridge National  
10 Laboratory 1991/2 cleanup report, and in  
11 pictures that John Ramspott and I took in  
12 2006, when we're looking at the new betatron  
13 area and the old betatron area, there was a  
14 double-leaf door there, but there was no lead  
15 shield, and what we did find was a door which  
16 was a ribbon roll-up door at the entry of the  
17 tunnel break area into Building 6.

18 So I'll show you why we believe  
19 that that door was probably moved from the end  
20 of the tunnel in either the old or the new  
21 betatron buildings.

22 This is the drawing that Dr.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Anigstein has in his report and I can't  
2 remember, I think Dave Allen may have his --  
3 but what I want to focus on is, I'm going to  
4 get away from the microphone for a second.

5 I'm going to take this with me.  
6 Here on the left you can see there's an  
7 annotation, there's an opening in the new  
8 betatron tunnel wall, and there's a bracket  
9 across it.

10 There's no door actually drawn in  
11 there but it says, double-leaf door, bottom  
12 leaf seven feet, zero inches high, lead  
13 shield. And it has an arrow drawn into that  
14 opening.

15 And then, apropos the discussion  
16 we had this morning about the walls of the  
17 tunnel and the control room and so forth, you  
18 can see on this drawing that the big, thick  
19 sand-filled walls bound, you know, three and a  
20 half sides of the betatron shooting area, but  
21 the tunnel walls are thinner and an annotation  
22 at the bottom with two arrows, says, concrete

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 block walls, mortar-filled, 25 inches high,  
2 which is -- that part is correct.

3 So this is the drawing showing the  
4 cobalt-60 source and target being used in the  
5 new betatron building, and it says, Rev  
6 11-4-68, so that's the date of this drawing.

7 Now, this is the picture that I  
8 took of the old betatron building looking down  
9 the tunnel from the shooting room out the  
10 front door, towards the new betatron building.

11 And you can see at the top up  
12 here, there are vertical ribs, metal ribs in  
13 this door. It was a double-leaf door and this  
14 bottom leaf, which was supposed to have the  
15 lead shield, at least in 2006, there was no  
16 lead shield there.

17 And to sum up a lot of data, none  
18 of the workers who worked at this facility  
19 ever saw a lead shield and all of them  
20 unanimously say that in 1966, this door was  
21 not present. What was present, was a red steel  
22 roll-up, ribbon door.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Now, when John and I went to the  
2                   GSI site in 2006, I took this photo, which I  
3                   took from the inside of 10 Building and it was  
4                   quite clear to me that I was standing in 10  
5                   Building, looking back towards the new  
6                   betatron building, at the entrance to the  
7                   tunnel or what would be now called the break  
8                   area, so where the railroad tracks ran into  
9                   the new betatron building to carry the big  
10                  castings and uranium as a matter of fact.

11                  And what you see here is a door  
12                  that's exactly what the workers described for  
13                  all these years: it's red, it's ribbon steel  
14                  and you can see the roll clearly at the top of  
15                  the frame and there's a little sign attached,  
16                  E 22, which identifies the location within  
17                  that building, and then you can see -- above  
18                  you can see part of the metal wall, you can  
19                  see that on either side of the door, and you  
20                  can see a window in the 10 Building and the  
21                  construction of the wall above that.

22                  And it's this door, or this type

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of door, this exact type of door, that we  
2 believe closed off the tunnel to both the old  
3 and new betatron buildings in the covered  
4 period, 1964-66.

5 To further the idea that a rolled-  
6 up steel door was the norm for betatron  
7 buildings, this is taken from the Allis-  
8 Chalmers manual and remember that Allis-  
9 Chalmers built both of the GSI betatrons.

10 And this is -- this relates to  
11 their facility, and you can see this is the  
12 laboratory that they built at Allis-Chalmers  
13 in West Allis, Wisconsin. John and I visited  
14 there, he twice, me once.

15 We saw this facility. They had  
16 the same old original betatron working and so  
17 forth, but the point was that in the Allis-  
18 Chalmers manual, they say that a steel roll-up  
19 door closes the rail tunnel, and that's what  
20 was their recommendation.

21 ' identifying information  
22 redacted', again, said that the ribbon steel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 door was standard fare for Allis-Chalmers  
2 betatron installations, and John has further  
3 testimony from a worker at the company that  
4 took over this facility, called NDT, and this  
5 gentleman I met, John has interviewed several  
6 times, and that man said that this ribbon door  
7 that was in the West Allis facility was just  
8 removed a short while ago this year.

9           So you know, they felt it was  
10 adequate and it was there and I think that  
11 ought to really put to rest the idea that  
12 during the period that's being modeled by Dave  
13 Allen, the covered period at GSI, those last  
14 years, that it was the ribbon steel door which  
15 I've shown you that should be included in the  
16 model, and not a double-leaf, lead-shielded  
17 door.

18           CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: There was a date  
19 for this replacement. Did you find an exact  
20 date on the adding of the shielding later, on  
21 the ribbon steel door, or did anybody find the  
22 date for that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. McKEEL: Not really -- we  
2 would --

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay, when you  
4 said it was recently replaced --

5 DR. McKEEL: Oh, I'm sorry. No.

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: That's at their  
7 place?

8 DR. McKEEL: That's at the West  
9 Allis facility. As far as GSI, we can do a  
10 bounding date.

11 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay.

12 DR. McKEEL: You know that --

13 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: I know what  
14 bounding is, roughly.

15 DR. McKEEL: Yes, so --

16 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Sorry to  
17 interrupt, but --

18 DR. McKEEL: We can bracket the  
19 date as some time after 1966 --

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Gotcha.

21 DR. McKEEL: and between that and  
22 1991 when DOE came.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. RAMSPOTT:    The drawing of `68  
2                   would be the first possible --

3                   DR. McKEEL:        And that's -- and  
4                   that would be the logical time to have added  
5                   that, when they now have a license for a large  
6                   cobalt source, and they're going to use cobalt  
7                   inside the -- well, they basically said in  
8                   both the new and old betatron buildings.

9                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:   Thanks.

10                  DR. McKEEL:        Yes, sir.    Another  
11                  concern -- now we're switching subjects, yet  
12                  one more -- and this time we are going back to  
13                  Dave Allen's first White Paper on the  
14                  radiography portable sources in GSI.

15                  And I'm focusing now on SC&A's use  
16                  of MCNP to simulate the exposures from the  
17                  226 radium source that was used in the Number  
18                  6 Building radiography facility.

19                  And I just wanted to read you that  
20                  and this sets the reason for why -- for the  
21                  next three or four slides.

22                  It        says,        we        simulated        the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 exposures and dose rates from 226 radium in  
2 the radiographic facility in Number 6 Building  
3 in GSI using the MCNP5 radiation transport  
4 code. The model of the radiographic room was  
5 based on sketch in the GSI application for an  
6 AEC byproduct material license, and it gives  
7 the NRC FOIA document date, which is  
8 replicated in Figure 4.

9 And so what we wanted to show you  
10 was that that drawing and that FOIA was in  
11 1962 but it was after -- we can show you, and  
12 what I hope will convince you -- that changes  
13 had been made in the shielding of that inner  
14 radiographic room, as well as structural  
15 changes they say in the walls of that -- and  
16 to add extra shielding.

17 And just to further set the stage,  
18 in 1962, GSI had to give up its old radium-226  
19 sources that they used with fishpole  
20 technique, and switch over to cobalt-60, to  
21 small half-curie sources, and so they were in  
22 the business of applying for a byproduct

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 license for those two cobalt-60 sources. And  
2 all this material is now from the FOIA  
3 material, 2010-0012.

4 John Ramspott, who is a proficient  
5 digger after the facts, obtained a new map of  
6 the GSI facility dated January the 29<sup>th</sup>, 1957,  
7 and he got that from the current owner of the  
8 6 Building and 7 Building area, and in 7  
9 Building there is now a commercial operation  
10 going on.

11 And I'll show you that map in a  
12 minute which establishes that what they then  
13 called the radiograph room, the same thing  
14 that everybody else later on called the  
15 radiographic facility of the inner structure  
16 in Building 6, existed in 1957, and I think at  
17 the last meeting, we had had some new  
18 evidence, new testimony from workers, that in  
19 fact, that building did exist before 1962.  
20 Now we know it did and it may have been there  
21 all throughout the early -- the 1950s and into  
22 the early 1960s, and we know the building was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 there in '57, and I'll show you why we know  
2 that.

3 Worker testimony established that  
4 radium-226 sources were used in this facility  
5 for NDT inspection of railroad trucks, and the  
6 quote was, even earlier than the AEC were,  
7 which really, in context, meant it was -- it  
8 was used before 1953 and after that.

9 So that facility may have been  
10 there doing railroad track, non-destructive  
11 testing -- railroad truck, non-destructive  
12 testing -- from the late 1940s all the way up  
13 through the covered period.

14 Anyway the covered period at GSI  
15 starts in 1953. I think John may have said  
16 1955 this morning but it started -- it starts  
17 in 1953.

18 So this is the -- kind of the  
19 signature block from that large map which John  
20 brought with him. If anybody needs to see it,  
21 it's a very detailed drawing.

22 And at the top, you see, you know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the scale and so forth, General Steel Castings  
2 Corporation in Granite City, Illinois. It  
3 notes that they have another plant in  
4 Eddystone, Pennsylvania.

5 But this is a general drawing of  
6 the Granite City plant, and you can see on  
7 that there's a date, 1/29/57. That's  
8 critical. And up above, as well, Granite  
9 City, January 29<sup>th</sup>, 1957. And below, I've  
10 taken a section from that great big map to  
11 show you part of the 6 Building.

12 So, for orientation, this is drawn  
13 on there and it's a rectangle and it's labeled  
14 radiograph room. Down in the lower part of  
15 the figure would be the foundry and I am now  
16 persuaded that this area basically was open,  
17 so there were columns but there was no wall  
18 between the radiograph room and the foundry.

19 And the next slide shows that this  
20 was a heavily trafficked -- let's see -- yes.  
21 This area right here was heavily trafficked  
22 between the radiograph room and there was a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 pathway here and here, which I'll show you in  
2 a minute, a walkway where lots of people  
3 walked on their way to the foundry and the  
4 current, most accurate estimate is that maybe  
5 this walkway was no more than 20 feet and  
6 maybe as close as 10 feet to this radiography  
7 facility, so that actually some of the  
8 comments that had been made and the modeling  
9 of this facility, that there were very few  
10 workers, ' identifying information redacted'  
11 1962 survey noted that there were very few  
12 workers in this area. That is absolutely not  
13 true, by worker testimony and the fact that  
14 this foundry pathway that had heavy traffic  
15 all day long, was a few feet away from the  
16 wall of that radiography facility.

17           John Ramspott asked me to put in  
18 this slide and I think it's something he  
19 noticed and I think it's very important. This  
20 is a picture, basically, recently taken of the  
21 Building 6 facility as it appears today.

22           But the thing that's constant from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the old days is this crane, which you can see  
2 here, which stretches all across this end of  
3 the building.

4 The radiographic facility that we  
5 are talking about was over here on the right,  
6 you know, it was a roofless structure concrete  
7 blocks. It was here. The cab of the crane is  
8 here, the gondola where the operator sat, and  
9 there's a big hook which picked up the  
10 castings you can see here, that's been  
11 retracted out of the way.

12 So this hook would have to travel  
13 and the crane would have to travel and pick up  
14 a casting and bring it back, and then bring it  
15 over here and drop it down into the  
16 radiographic facility to be X-ray imaged.

17 John's point was that, in David  
18 Allen's modeling of the cobalt-60 source with  
19 MCNPx in the old betatron building -- now  
20 stick with me, because there is a connection -  
21 - he found that in general, the modeling with  
22 the 60 and the computer modeling agree very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 well with the actual data as measured by the  
2 1971 survey workers.

3 But there was one big discrepancy  
4 and that was that the computer model showed  
5 1.8 millirems per hour at one point, whereas  
6 the real data at that same point in the new  
7 betatron building showed 0.2 millirems per  
8 hour.

9 And David postulated that perhaps  
10 there was some -- something like a door motor  
11 that was interfering, that the computer model  
12 hadn't seen, but that the real data had seen,  
13 and that accounted for this very dramatic,  
14 nine-fold, significant difference.

15 So John Ramspott was thinking  
16 about all of this and he said, well, if you  
17 think about the geometry of this 6 Building  
18 where 'identifying information redacted' made  
19 his radiographic survey, here we have a source  
20 here, two cobalt-60 small sources, and we are  
21 trying to calculate the dose to this guy.  
22 Below this, there was a reading there, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 there are also doses calculated up on this  
2 catwalk which is above this massive steel  
3 structure, and John reasoned, and I think it's  
4 quite reasonable, that this source would have  
5 to go through and around this big, massive  
6 steel structure before it could ever get up to  
7 the catwalk to be measured.

8 So to us it means that the '   
9 identifying information redacted' data, you  
10 know, real data, measured data, cannot be  
11 taken literally without taking this kind of  
12 thing into consideration, and that brings us  
13 to the really key part of this slide, which is  
14 a question.

15 And that question is, and I would  
16 love for Dave Allen to answer it, actually now  
17 would be a good time. Instead of modeling the  
18 new betatron building with a cobalt source as  
19 a way to validate the fact that MCNPx was  
20 giving you good, valid data, we do have even  
21 better radiation survey data from '   
22 identifying information redacted', you know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Ph.D., Certified Health Physicist who was  
2 heavily involved in obtaining and helping GSI  
3 obtain their AEC cobalt license. Why did  
4 NIOSH not choose to model the Building 6  
5 radiography site and to use that data, that  
6 real data to compare with the MCNPx model?

7 So I'm just wondering, David, did  
8 you all think about doing that?

9 MR. ALLEN: We used the 1971 new  
10 betatron survey to validate the MCNP model of  
11 the building. We then used that model to  
12 estimate dose.

13 For this we used dose rates  
14 measured at the site. We didn't have to use  
15 the MCNP models. There wasn't anything to  
16 validate.

17 DR. McKEEL: Yes, but you know --  
18 okay. This is information and I don't want to  
19 argue about it, but it seems to me that, you  
20 know, you had real data for the old -- for the  
21 new betatron building too, from the survey.

22 So if you used the same reasoning

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for both, why -- basically you needed -- you  
2 felt like you needed to model the new betatron  
3 data, right?

4 MR. ALLEN: We had modeled the new  
5 betatron building because we didn't have a  
6 radiation survey with the betatron.

7 DR. McKEEL: And you still don't.

8 MR. ALLEN: Right.

9 DR. McKEEL: Okay.

10 MR. ALLEN: But here, we didn't  
11 model the Building 6 radiography room because  
12 we had dose rates with the cobalt-60 source  
13 exposed.

14 DR. McKEEL: Okay. All right.

15 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: So you did use  
16 the 'identifying information redacted' data?

17 MR. ALLEN: Yes.

18 DR. McKEEL: Yes, and now it's a  
19 really crucial slide that I want to show you  
20 about the 1962 building, was this. Everybody  
21 referred to later drawings, but John Ramspott  
22 again discovered this drawing in another NRC

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 FOIA, 2010-12 document.

2 And that was -- and the key thing  
3 here is -- this is a radiography facility, it  
4 still shows -- it shows some added lead -- I'm  
5 sorry -- steel plates, four by four by -- four  
6 by four feet, by six-inch thick steel plate,  
7 one by four by two-inch steel plate, welded on  
8 top.

9 And it points to this shield here  
10 and then there's another shield here on the  
11 opposite side of the radiographic facility,  
12 it's four by four-foot by six-inch steel  
13 plate.

14 And then it also shows that the  
15 walls of this are 24 inch, concrete block wall  
16 and the idea is that those are two new  
17 findings, added shielding.

18 But here's the thing that's  
19 interesting that's not on the drawing shown in  
20 the SC&A and the NIOSH reports. This drawing  
21 has this annotation, shows additional  
22 shielding added during June/July 1962, not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 drawn to scale, and D. Darr, D-A-R-R, and it's  
2 signed 8-15-1962.

3 So we looked at the timeline for  
4 all of this and this was about the time the '  
5 identifying information redacted' survey  
6 report, the letter from ' identifying  
7 information redacted', Nuclear Consultants  
8 Corporation, to GSI, to insert in their  
9 license application. That letter is dated  
10 August the 1<sup>st</sup>, 1962. So that was actually  
11 after these changes had been done.

12 So what our point is, is that  
13 prior to June and July of 1962, this shielding  
14 was not there and the walls -- the men still  
15 dispute the fact that the walls were ever  
16 enlarged to be 24 inches thick.

17 Most of them say that it was a  
18 single concrete block thick. But in any case,  
19 before 1962, the lead shields were not in  
20 place, the walls were certainly one block and  
21 not two blocks thick, and so for all the  
22 radium-226 modeling, 1962 back to 1953, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have to use a different set of conditions, and  
2 we don't believe that that has yet been done,  
3 so that's a very important thing for future  
4 work, I would say.

5 Okay. I want to show you quickly  
6 the point I was continuing to make about the  
7 radiographic room in Building 6. This is a  
8 photograph that we got of the area between the  
9 new betatron building here, which you can see  
10 at the top. The 10 Building is in the  
11 background, and there's the walkway between  
12 those, that tunnel, was, you know, 30 or 50  
13 feet at the most. It was very close to that.

14 There's a lot of stuff in the  
15 middle outside of this facility. These are  
16 molding casks, there were railroad tracks as I  
17 will show you, and there was a road that  
18 passed one of them for 30 feet of this new  
19 betatron building, that was heavily  
20 trafficked.

21 And inside the radiograph room,  
22 there were these walkways -- here's one and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 here's another one -- on either side of the  
2 radiograph room, and they were actually very  
3 close to the radiograph building.

4           So the whole point of this slide  
5 is there were a lot of non-badged people on  
6 the outside that were exposed to radiation  
7 both from the betatrons and on the inside,  
8 from the radiograph room, who really haven't  
9 been accounted for in the dose reconstruction  
10 models so far.

11           This is from John's new giant map  
12 that he got, so this is a 1957 January  
13 drawing, and we are looking now at the space  
14 between the new betatron building, which is  
15 yet to be built in '57, but was indicated on  
16 this old map as new betatron building, right  
17 here, you know, with nothing drawn in, this is  
18 my addition.

19           And then the old betatron building  
20 is drawn in and you can see the two cranes  
21 modeled, and the tunnel and the railroad track  
22 running straight into the tunnel.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So in between that, there are two  
2 features I want to focus on. There are all  
3 these railroad tracks, and you saw a lot of  
4 paraphernalia, there were cars parked in here  
5 right next to 10 Building.

6           But also, there's this main road  
7 which goes up here and here and here, comes  
8 very close to the new betatron building, and  
9 I'm assured by the workers that this was a  
10 road that almost everybody in the factory used  
11 on a daily basis. So there was a lot of  
12 traffic past the new betatron building.

13           The distance between these two  
14 facilities, 300 feet. There's a sign that we  
15 photographed in 2006 on the old betatron  
16 building, and the sign says, do not approach  
17 this building within 100 feet.

18           And so at least then, they thought  
19 there were radiation fields that extended out  
20 that far, and so if you draw in your mind's  
21 eye -- I didn't have the time to do this --  
22 but if you drew a radius of 100 feet around

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 these facilities here and here, maybe there  
2 would be an area of non-overlap of about 100  
3 feet, but there are a lot of people included  
4 in that field, the people on this road, and  
5 the people in between the railroad workers and  
6 so forth.

7           So I would just -- a point of this  
8 slide is, I don't believe the non-badged  
9 people's dose has been modeled along the  
10 outside of the building complex.

11           Now I want to get to the control  
12 room badges. I think we just about laid that  
13 to rest this morning. NIOSH and SC&A state  
14 that Landauer GSI film badge reports include  
15 data on 114, variously reported as controller  
16 or control room badges. David Allen uses the  
17 room badges terminology.

18           But the key point is that David  
19 Allen uses those control badges to limit doses  
20 to the GSI betatron workers. Two GSI badge  
21 handlers refute the fact that those control  
22 badges ever listed, and I'll show you an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 affidavit from one of those to that effect,  
2 and also we have new information about where  
3 those film badges were stored in the new  
4 betatron building.

5 This is the testimony from one of  
6 those two clerks. I said, this affidavit was  
7 recently obtained from the first clerk who  
8 handled GSI film badges on startup of the new  
9 betatron operation in 1964. It is clear that  
10 not only the betatron operators and isotope  
11 workers were badged. And here's what this man  
12 said. Quote, all betatron employees wore  
13 badges, operators, supervisors, film readers,  
14 photographers, darkroom employees, clerks, et  
15 cetera. I recall there were a few extra blank  
16 badges for visitors. This was rare that they  
17 were used. The film badges were exchanged  
18 every Monday morning. There was never a  
19 control room badge that was not worn by a  
20 person.

21 And this is a drawing supplied by  
22 John Terry Dutko of the new betatron facility

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and he has annotated this in red now to show  
2 the two locations where, during 1964-66, when  
3 he worked there, the film badges were racked.

4 Here for -- here again, here's the  
5 railroad track, here's the shooting room, the  
6 big thick walls, there's the tunnel going down  
7 that way to the break area, which adjoins  
8 Building 10.

9 This drawing has a wall on the  
10 break area. On this thing, Terry said that  
11 when he was there, there was no wall there.  
12 But the badge locations were first in this  
13 area, which was actually the control room,  
14 where the console was. The console control  
15 room is here.

16 Everybody agrees there were never  
17 any control badges left in this room. So the  
18 first site was over here where the badges  
19 were, then they were moved at some time where,  
20 when he was there, this was called an office  
21 and they were moved from the office over here  
22 on this wall, which is, you know, just below

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the second floor wall. There was a darkroom  
2 over here.

3 So the badges got moved even  
4 farther away from the control room, so  
5 whatever they picked up in the way of  
6 radiation, it certainly was -- at this point  
7 was not as great as you would expect them to  
8 pick up, maybe, in the control room. In any  
9 case, they weren't in the control room.

10 MR. DELL: They were not in the  
11 control room.

12 DR. McKEEL: And I think Mr. Dell  
13 just echoed they were not in the control room  
14 and now we know that.

15 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Just for  
16 clarification, on the second position, that  
17 rack position --

18 DR. McKEEL: Yes, sir.

19 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Is that a  
20 different office or is it a corridor?

21 MR. RAMSPOTT: It's a hallway.

22 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: It's a hallway.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. McKEEL: It's a hallway -- I  
2 think it's a hallway on the wall, hallway of  
3 the wall --

4 MR. DELL: Where my office was,  
5 down at the end of that hallway, and I didn't  
6 have an office, I only had a desk, there was  
7 no wall.

8 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Gotcha.

9 DR. McKEEL: Okay. All right.  
10 And then, moving on, so for the badges, here's  
11 our concern. A new affidavit attests that GSI  
12 badge handlers sometimes destroyed film badges  
13 they believed to be spurious and the person  
14 who provided this affidavit believes this fact  
15 casts doubt on the validity of the entire GSI  
16 film badge program, and we have further doubts  
17 about its validity because radiographers wore  
18 badges only part-time, and we think, we are  
19 not sure, but GSI may have submitted control  
20 room badges that certainly were -- the  
21 existence of which was not known by any of the  
22 workers or the badge handlers.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Now that doesn't mean they didn't  
2 really exist. It just means that nobody knew  
3 about them except the person who supplied them  
4 and we don't know how they got to Landauer and  
5 we really don't know what they mean.

6                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: A quick question  
7 on that, Dan. The one affidavit you talked  
8 about earlier, about the one person that  
9 handled it, indicated he was the only sort of  
10 middle man. He sent this stuff to Landauer and  
11 later there may have been others, we don't  
12 really know that exactly.

13                  DR. McKEEL: No, he -- actually  
14 that's part of a longer statement he made and  
15 he spelled out exactly who they were there.

16                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: I was trying to,  
17 trying to reconcile that with who is it that  
18 believes they were spurious and how would they  
19 know they were spurious, because the film  
20 badges would not have been read out. What  
21 would be the basis for saying --

22                  DR. McKEEL: Oh, well --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:     You know what  
2     I'm asking?

3                   DR. McKEEL:     Yes.

4                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:     In other words -  
5     -

6                   DR. McKEEL:     So this, in -- let me  
7     see now.

8                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:     Or you can  
9     answer it later but --

10                  DR. McKEEL:     No, I'll answer it  
11     right now.

12                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:     But you don't  
13     know a priori if a reading is high or low.

14                  DR. McKEEL:     Well, here's what  
15     they said.

16                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:     Yes.

17                  DR. McKEEL:     So, this particular  
18     individual said he collected the badges, he  
19     sent the badges out and he saw the reports  
20     when they came in.

21                  He said when they came in he  
22     screened them, and he looked at the reports

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 looking for high values. And he said he had -  
2 - he was aware that some of the badges looked  
3 black when he sent them in, okay? Or dark.

4 Anyway when he got them back --

5 MR. DELL: He could not have  
6 known, they did not look black. How could he  
7 look through the cover on the --

8 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: He could not  
9 have opened them or they wouldn't be usable.

10 MR. DELL: If he opened them, they  
11 would be useless. That's a bunch of bull --

12 MR. KATZ: Mr. Dell, one at a  
13 time, just -- I'm sorry, go ahead Mr. Dell if  
14 you want, but we just had people talking over  
15 each other.

16 MR. DELL: I said there is no way  
17 that he could look at them and tell they were  
18 black. If he did, then he exposed the film and  
19 it wasn't any good anyway.

20 MR. KATZ: Thank you Mr. Dell.

21 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right, exactly  
22 my point.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. McKEEL: My point is that I'm  
2 not taking sides here. I'm reporting the  
3 facts. This is what the man testified, and he  
4 was -- he was a direct badge handler.

5 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right.

6 DR. McKEEL: So I don't know what  
7 to -- I -- my own personal -- I'm just -- I'm  
8 reporting, I'm reporting the facts.

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: And they are in  
10 packets so they have to --

11 DR. McKEEL: Well, he went on to  
12 say that he believed that -- actually he  
13 believed that -- actually he, he actually goes  
14 on to say that occasionally he would find a  
15 high badge reading and he would report it to  
16 one of his supervisors, and he said he felt  
17 like those high badge readings were discussed  
18 with employees, but he didn't -- he didn't say  
19 he knew they were. He just felt they were.

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: But the  
21 destroying of the film badges was the one I  
22 was trying to get a feel for. Who would have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 done that and how would they know what to  
2 destroy, because you don't know until it goes  
3 to Landauer whether it's a high reading.

4 DR. McKEEL: Well, let's put it  
5 this way. This person who made this statement  
6 said he had personal knowledge, he knows they  
7 were destroyed.

8 MR. DELL: Well, he's wrong.

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: What would be  
10 the basis, is what I'm saying. How would they  
11 know --

12 DR. McKEEL: Well, there's,  
13 there's a possibility, Paul.

14 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay.

15 DR. McKEEL: You know --

16 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well --

17 DR. McKEEL: The people that we're  
18 reporting from are alive. Actually anybody  
19 can probably try to talk to them. So you all  
20 may want to do that, and answer it for  
21 yourself.

22 I don't know the answer to all of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 those. I was convinced --

2 MR. DUTKO: Dr. Ziemer? Dr.  
3 Ziemer?

4 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes.

5 MR. DUTKO: May I comment on that,  
6 please?

7 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Sure.

8 MR. DUTKO: I was the person that  
9 reported that I overheard the individuals that  
10 handled the film badges, one of these  
11 individuals said directly to me, and I was  
12 sitting right next to him, that exposed film  
13 that was questionable was discarded.

14 Now I assume that he was ordered  
15 by the company to do this. But I heard  
16 statements twice by the same individual that  
17 handled film badges.

18 Now, that immediately set me to  
19 question the integrity of the film badge  
20 system, and we heard rumors 50 years ago that  
21 this was being done, but we could never prove  
22 it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           I did not want to name this  
2 individual by any means, but I swear this  
3 conversation took place and this is exactly  
4 what I heard.

5           CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:   Okay, thank you.

6           MR. ALLEN:    Just one real quick.  
7 At one point in there, Dr. McKeel, and I don't  
8 know if it was accidental, what I think you  
9 said, badges were processed and then the  
10 reports were screened, and destroyed or, you  
11 know --

12          DR. McKEEL:    No, no, no, I'm  
13 sorry.

14          MR. ALLEN:    Okay.

15          DR. McKEEL:    They are kind of two  
16 separate statements.

17          MR. ALLEN:    Okay.

18          DR. McKEEL:    The first statement  
19 was, oh, and by the way his complete interview  
20 that was reported, all of this was described  
21 in much greater detail in my two submissions  
22 that I made to the Board.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So that's all described in detail,  
2           the complete quote.

3           No, what -- what this gentleman  
4           said was he collected the badges, he mailed  
5           them off every Monday, he substituted the new  
6           badges which he had received from Landauer and  
7           distributed those. Then he took, I guess, the  
8           badges off the rack, sent them in to Landauer,  
9           then Landauer sent him back -- him back the  
10          reports and that he said if he saw a report --

11                   MR. DELL: Wrong.

12                   DR. McKEEL: Okay, Ted --

13                   MR. KATZ: Mr. Dell, please let  
14          Dr. McKeel finish his statement --

15                   DR. McKEEL: I don't want to be  
16          interrupted because I am reporting what -- I  
17          am trying to answer the question. Mr. Dell  
18          may think it's wrong, but the person telling  
19          the story was not Mr. Dell.

20                   So, in any case, so, the reports  
21          would come back to this person and he would  
22          look at them and said if there was a high

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reading, he would inform the worker involved  
2 about that, but he also said he informed -- he  
3 talked to a supervisor on several occasions to  
4 let him know.

5 Now, he didn't go into any detail  
6 how often this happened or any of those kind  
7 of things, and you know, that's just -- I  
8 didn't talk to him for hours or anything. But  
9 he's a knowledgeable person who could give  
10 more information, so I'm not sure he will, I'm  
11 not committing him to that. I'm just telling  
12 you or I'm trying to tell you what happened.

13 Okay. So -- and I don't know  
14 about the -- you know, I don't know exactly  
15 any of the details about the destruction of  
16 the badges, exactly who did it, that stuff.

17 But the summary statement I'd like  
18 to make is that from one of the reports, I'm  
19 not sure whether it's Appendix BB or the SEC  
20 Evaluation Report, there is a section that  
21 says -- it refers to the pedigree of General  
22 Steel data.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And the factors in the pedigree  
2 analysis, which I know is done at many sites,  
3 are data quality, credibility, reliability,  
4 representativeness and sufficiency.

5           In one of my reports, the critique  
6 thereof, I wrote back the following. This was  
7 my take on whether the pedigree of the General  
8 Steel data, based on film badge information,  
9 whether that met those criteria.

10           And I would just say this, NIOSH  
11 Landauer GSI film badge data 1964-66 are not  
12 quality data as the measurements are confined  
13 to periods that betatron workers, who are only  
14 three percent of the total workforce, spent in  
15 the betatron facilities.

16           It's not credible because, despite  
17 what this gentleman said, there's very little  
18 other testimony from GSI workers that they  
19 were ever told or talked to about their  
20 supervisors, about high readings on the  
21 badges.

22           In fact, almost all of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 testimony from the workers is that they never  
2 got any feedback, and in a specific case or  
3 too, if there was a high reading, one  
4 individual, who chose not to have his name  
5 used, said that he definitely was not informed  
6 of his high badge reading. He had a 7 rem  
7 dose.

8           Anyway, the workers in general  
9 testified that they didn't trust their  
10 supervisors or management about the badge  
11 readings.

12           I thought that the badge readings  
13 were not reliable and there were really no  
14 evaluations of that -- I mean, nobody has  
15 really looked at that. I don't really know  
16 how to establish that, to be honest with you.

17           They certainly, the data were not  
18 representative. There were 89 of 3,000  
19 workers out of a single job class, all men,  
20 1964-66, which was only the last three years  
21 of a 13-year covered period.

22           So -- and that was the only class

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of people that were monitored with the film  
2 badges. So I didn't think these film badge  
3 data met any of the criteria for a good  
4 pedigree -- for any site.

5 Now, this is the data that I want  
6 to close on, and I'd like to apologize for  
7 this slide before I begin, because it may not  
8 be entirely accurate. It was the best I could  
9 do, late at night, trying to skip through  
10 reports.

11 And I would say that in my  
12 defense, it may not be perfect, but it is a  
13 good first try at a slide that I think should  
14 have been in both the SC&A and the NIOSH  
15 reports, these last two papers that we are  
16 considering today.

17 So what I tried to do was to  
18 reconstruct this. We had certain data from  
19 2007, actually, and 2008, from Appendix B, and  
20 from the SEC Evaluation Report and the SC&A  
21 reviews. And the -- so what I'm trying to do  
22 is in this upper table, I say, computer-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 modeled annual photon dose during GSI covered  
2 period, 1953-1966, in rems per year.

3           So I was trying to compare what  
4 the model showed 2008 to seven, versus four  
5 years later, for betatron workers in this  
6 upper panel. And basically what you can see  
7 is that 2008, the rates, according -- in  
8 Appendix B that NIOSH found were one, 6.3 and  
9 it varied by year as Dave Allen has explained,  
10 because there were different uranium loads  
11 through time, the peak year being in 1962 and  
12 then it declined in the later years.

13           And so that the -- the betatron  
14 operators got a variable dose depending on the  
15 time within the covered period.

16           They found the same thing  
17 basically in 2012 but the numbers were lower  
18 by an order of 5 to 10 times. So 0.2 versus  
19 1.0 earlier, 0.62 versus 6.3 earlier, much  
20 lower dose in 2012, part of which explains, is  
21 by modeling using the double-leaf lead door,  
22 which I hope you saw was an incorrect way to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 model.

2                   But what about SC&A's modeling  
3 then and now? Well, Mr. Dutko pointed this  
4 fact out to me -- 2008, SC&A modeled with same  
5 code, MCNPx, said the dose to the betatron  
6 workers for the early years was 12.4 rems, and  
7 rose to 13.6 rems in the later years, and now  
8 we're down, in 2012, to 1.35 or about 10  
9 percent of that level, and to say that some of  
10 the workers are upset by that would be  
11 understating the situation.

12                   Now this lower panel is basically  
13 the same thing for the other workers, and I've  
14 got that titled 2007, 2008 because for others  
15 -- and I don't use layout person, which is a  
16 term used this year, because they weren't  
17 classified as truly -- it's really the non-  
18 badged, non-betatron workers in the early  
19 years versus the late.

20                   And what you can see here is an  
21 even more startling discrepancy in the model  
22 result. So here we have NIOSH's estimate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 based on Appendix BB, of 1.73. That was the  
2 dose assigned, rems per year, assigned to the  
3 non-betatron, unbadged worker, 1.73.

4 Now we come up in this time  
5 period, you know, and the range actually  
6 overlaps this. So it's not too bad, pretty  
7 close, 1.02 to 2.03.

8 But if you want to be truly  
9 confused, then you will read farther in this  
10 second report, the SEC Evaluation Report,  
11 where they divide the non-betatron, unbadged  
12 workers into three groups and they give a  
13 number for only one of the three groups and  
14 that number is 0.417 rem.

15 So really, in those two reports,  
16 NIOSH has a different evaluation for other  
17 workers.

18 SC&A for other workers in this  
19 early period of time basically said that they  
20 agreed that the betatron doses bounded  
21 everything else. And the way they put it was  
22 that the betatron doses bounded the layout men

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and the cobalt-60 operators, which in turn  
2 bounded the chainmen and the chainmen in turn  
3 bounded all the other workers.

4 So they didn't actually come up  
5 with any actual values for this large set for  
6 the GSI workforce, and that's why there's no  
7 number.

8 However, please focus on this  
9 number. For the layout numbers now, and I  
10 want you to know that -- the technical  
11 difference between this and this, so NIOSH  
12 2012 for the layout workers, one to two rems  
13 per year, SC&A 9.2 rems per year.

14 So this is a four and a half to  
15 nine-fold difference, depending on which of  
16 these ranges you use. Was there a difference  
17 here? Yes, there was.

18 Here David Allen accepted that the  
19 tunnel units from the new betatron were  
20 bounded by a double-leaf steel, lead-lined  
21 door. That's his model.

22 Dr. Anigstein looked at it and he

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 said he didn't believe that point was proved  
2 and he said, being claimant-favorable, and  
3 weighting the evidence the way he saw it, you  
4 should discard the idea that the double-leaf,  
5 lead-shielded door was there, and he came up  
6 with this number.

7                   So that brings me to the  
8 conclusion and the last slide, but again I  
9 want to focus on the two really big changes in  
10 this slide, and that's the SC&A estimate of  
11 the dose the betatron workers in 2008, 12.4 to  
12 13.6, 2012 1.35, a precipitous decline in the  
13 dose, and probably they're worse, since they  
14 were basically agreeing in 2007 and `08 with  
15 NIOSH, which lists the dose to the other  
16 workers as 1.73 rem, now that's skyrocketed up  
17 to 9.2 rems.

18                   So I would like to offer the final  
19 closing slide. That's the way -- this is the  
20 way I see it. The way I see it is that NIOSH  
21 and SC&A -- MCNPx was used in both and both of  
22 their models disagree with each other and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 film badge data, and are both based on, I said  
2 many -- why don't you take out the many and  
3 just say erroneous assumptions that need to be  
4 corrected and the models need to be corrected.

5 Second point is that compared to  
6 2007 and '08 model data, SC&A betatron  
7 operator dose show a 90 percent decrease while  
8 layout doses sharply increased compared to all  
9 NIOSH estimates from the non-betatron workers.

10 So that's a discrepancy just within the SC&A  
11 modeling data in two time periods.

12 We can't resolve this today. I  
13 don't think we can resolve it in two weeks. I  
14 don't think that's going to be enough time to  
15 redo those models, reissue those papers and  
16 come out with a better table than I just  
17 showed you. I don't think that's possible.

18 So what I'm saying is -- and I  
19 said it all along -- I think we are at the  
20 point -- I, when I wrote this -- when I wrote  
21 this slide, I knew we were going into a second  
22 meeting, but the truth is, whether it was one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 meeting or not, I think it's time for this  
2 Work Group to say that NIOSH and SC&A, taking  
3 into full cognizance everything that Paul  
4 Ziemer said, everything that Wanda Munn said,  
5 everything that Dave Allen said, everything  
6 that Dr. Anigstein said, that SC&A and NIOSH  
7 cannot come to a model that fixes a dose  
8 that's stationary. They go up, they go down,  
9 they're wildly discrepant from each other, and  
10 it's time to say that this site, that has no  
11 bioassay data and no badge data except for  
12 three years on only three percent of the  
13 workforce, and even the GSI betatron film  
14 badge data is diluted by the fact that only a  
15 portion of those folks that have badges  
16 actually were betatron isotope operators. The  
17 rest of them were people that were  
18 photographers et cetera. I think it's time  
19 for this Board to pass on this SEC to the full  
20 Board, which is going to take another weeks or  
21 months or longer, and get on with a final SEC  
22 position on this site.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   And I do really thank you. I'll  
2                   send -- make sure everybody gets a copy of  
3                   this.

4                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:     Okay, thanks,  
5                   Dan. Let's see if we have other questions.  
6                   We've asked some of them as we went.

7                   MEMBER BEACH:    I have just a real  
8                   quick question. Building 9 was mentioned and  
9                   I know I was looking at that earlier.

10                  DR. McKEEL:    Yes.

11                  MEMBER BEACH:   Where is Building  
12                  9? It was never --

13                  DR. McKEEL:    Let's see.

14                  MR. RAMSPOTT:    Building 9 is the  
15                  immediately next to 10.

16                  MEMBER BEACH:    Is it right close  
17                  to 10?

18                  MR. RAMSPOTT:    And the train  
19                  tracks went into 9 and 10, so castings from  
20                  the betatron, from -- actually came in down 9  
21                  and the rest of the plant, and across 10.

22                  MEMBER BEACH:    And then what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 percentage was 10 or 9 used? Do you know,  
2 Dan?

3 MR. RAMSPOTT: Oh, the building?

4 MEMBER BEACH: Yes.

5 MR. RAMSPOTT: Oh, totally?

6 MEMBER BEACH: All the time?

7 MR. RAMSPOTT: Oh, absolutely.

8 MEMBER BEACH: Okay.

9 MR. RAMSPOTT: Yes. Actually, 8,  
10 9, 10 are connected together. No walls.

11 MEMBER BEACH: Okay.

12 DR. McKEEL: Josie, on this  
13 diagram, on the big --

14 MR. DELL: It's all one big  
15 building.

16 DR. McKEEL: This is the -- this  
17 is the 10 Building right here, running  
18 horizontally along here. Here's where the  
19 railroad tracks in 1957 were approaching where  
20 the new betatron building would be, and then  
21 in 1963, when it was actually built, they sent  
22 it up here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Here's 9 Building right up -- so  
2 they're a really skinny fit with very long --

3                   MEMBER BEACH: Thank you.

4                   DR. McKEEL: And these buildings  
5 were wide open. They're columns. There's no  
6 wall. So it's really like --

7                   MR. DELL: Like a big building.

8                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay, other  
9 questions? Okay. Thank you, Dan.

10                  DR. McKEEL: Thank you.

11                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: And I think we  
12 have a pretty good grasp of your points, I  
13 told you I am still digesting and I am seeing  
14 some of them for the first time today. The  
15 Chair is not ready to do the --

16                  DR. McKEEL: I understand.

17                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: -- the third  
18 point that --

19                  DR. McKEEL: I understand.

20                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: But you know,  
21 whether we have agreement or disagreement in  
22 two weeks, we are going to have to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 something and I understand that. We're at a  
2 point where I think we have gathered about all  
3 the gathering we can do and we have to --

4 DR. McKEEL: I think this was a  
5 great time to do that.

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: We have to sift  
7 through it.

8 DR. McKEEL: I'm probably not  
9 going to be able to come in person to the next  
10 meeting, but I sure will --

11 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Unless we meet  
12 in St. Louis or down in southern Missouri.

13 DR. McKEEL: Come to Van Buren --

14 MR. CHUROVICH: May I make a  
15 comment?

16 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Comment?

17 MR. CHUROVICH: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Go ahead.

19 MR. CHUROVICH: First of all --

20 MR. KATZ: Sorry, we couldn't  
21 hear. Who is this speaking?

22 MR. CHUROVICH: Dan Churovich. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was a timekeeper and clerk in 10 Building.

2 MR. KATZ: Thank you.

3 MR. CHUROVICH: Back in `52 or `51  
4 to `61.

5 MR. KATZ: Thank you.

6 MR. CHUROVICH: And what I have to  
7 say is that -- why so few -- why is there so  
8 few badges and why, the ones that they do  
9 have, all of them show everything was  
10 hunky-dory and some workers, like foremen and  
11 like timekeepers like myself, et cetera, was  
12 not given any kind of consideration that they  
13 could be harmed by the radiation when the -- I  
14 can attest to the fact that the old betatron  
15 had that ribbon door they talked about,  
16 because it just rolled up on a spool. I knew  
17 you couldn't put lead plating in that.

18 And also, no one knew that this  
19 was going on at the time. It was a secret  
20 from us. We were literally not told that they  
21 had any uranium around that place. They  
22 brought it in and secretly, even -- I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 understand the operators in the betatron  
2 didn't know what they were X-raying. Why was  
3 everything so secret and why is it now that  
4 everything was tried to confuse this issue so  
5 that we -- a lot of people were turned down  
6 because they didn't work at the place, and  
7 that's just terrible. That's all.

8 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. We hear  
9 your comment. I wonder if we should take a  
10 ten-minute break and then we'll hear from Bob.

11 A quick, ten-minute break, comfort break, and  
12 then we'll have an hour, Bob, to hear from you  
13 and then we're going to go home. Okay?

14 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off  
15 the record at 1:45 p.m. and  
16 resumed at 1:56 p.m.)

17 MR. KATZ: We're back on the line  
18 and we're going to have a presentation by Dr.  
19 Anigstein now.

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay, so this is  
21 the SC&A review of the NIOSH White Paper. So  
22 you're -- that report was distributed over the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 weekend. I think all the Work Group Members  
2 and petitioners have copies.

3 And Bob has got a PowerPoint  
4 presentation here for us. And Bob, do you  
5 want us to ask things as we go along or do you  
6 want to go ahead through it first?

7 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Well --

8 (Laughter.)

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Not that we'll  
10 pay attention to what you'd like but --

11 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I mean it's a  
12 question of if I am going to get to finish.

13 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, okay.

14 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Questions, yes,  
15 comments -- comments, no. How is that?

16 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. If  
17 something needs to be clarified, we can ask.

18 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, by all means  
19 ask questions.

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. Do we  
21 have -- we don't have the PowerPoint?

22 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Pardon?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:    Do we have the  
2   PowerPoint?

3                   DR.    ANIGSTEIN:            It's   not    a  
4   PowerPoint.  No, I didn't distribute it.

5                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:    I didn't think  
6   you did.

7                   Go ahead, Bob.

8                   DR.  ANIGSTEIN:  Okay.  All right,  
9   so I'm going to do a quick -- the nature of  
10  the presentation has changed considerably  
11  throughout the course of the meeting but I'm  
12  just going through the slides quickly.

13                   I'm just going to give a history -

14  -

15                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:  Be sure to speak  
16  up there, Bob.

17                   DR.  ANIGSTEIN:  A quick history of  
18  the document review.  I'll give you a quick  
19  history of this.  Okay, the first report came  
20  out June 25<sup>th</sup>, 2007, which was the Appendix BB  
21  that's been talked about frequently.

22                   Then we were tasked with reviewing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this and we produced our review March 17<sup>th</sup>,  
2 2008, was the first version that came out.  
3 There have been numerous White Papers and  
4 memos and responses to White Papers, SC&A  
5 White Papers in between.

6           These are the ones that deal with  
7 the data transfer. That's why I highlighted  
8 these, and then of course, the paper, the  
9 report that you just heard Dave Allen talking  
10 about came out in January and then our  
11 response on March 12.

12           Just for those who are not too  
13 familiar, which I guess is almost everybody is  
14 familiar with, this is the aerial photo of the  
15 Granite City facility while it was in  
16 operation, and from there to there is enlarged  
17 to give you an idea of the orientation. This  
18 is the new betatron and you can see it goes  
19 right into the 10 Building, the 10 Building  
20 here. The old betatron is considerably  
21 further away and this is just a Google Earth  
22 picture of the new betatron.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   And this is the typical -- this is  
2 a photograph, which was furnished by John  
3 Ramspott, passed on by John Ramspott, it was  
4 furnished by one of the workers.

5                   And we just used this as a model  
6 simply because the light was better here. We  
7 had information on this, we might as well use  
8 it.

9                   And we -- in our model, we just  
10 shot -- we did he one shot at the casting, we  
11 had the betatron going directly at this hollow  
12 axle. That is the betatron here, there's the  
13 magnets and the beam goes -- the doughnut is  
14 there so the beam goes out like this.

15                   And all right so the source of the  
16 exposure from the betatron, can be stray  
17 radiation during the operation of the  
18 betatron, either photons or neutrons for the  
19 betatron target has sufficiently -- the  
20 electrons kind of hitting it at 25 MeV as well  
21 as the photons from bremsstrahlung.

22                   Then you may have, question mark,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 residual activation we talked about in the  
2 betatron apparatus, and then there is the  
3 delayed radiation from photoactivated metals,  
4 so that if you approach the metal, be it  
5 uranium or steel, after the beam is off,  
6 you're still going to have -- for a while it's  
7 going to have some radiation coming out.

8           Then you have the skin, exposure  
9 of the skin, first of all just from handling  
10 uranium you get a beta dose, photoactivated  
11 uranium isotopes, which turn out to contribute  
12 very little actually, and then the activated  
13 steel.

14           This is the overview of SC&A  
15 activities during these last two months, what  
16 we did since seeing the Dave Allen paper in  
17 the middle of January.

18           We revised the MCNPx model of the  
19 new betatron. We had actually constructed a  
20 model of the new building and of the old  
21 betatron building back in 2008.

22           We had -- where we were working --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I'm going to do a lot of skipping, back and  
2 forth. We were working with this initial --  
3 this was the only information that we had back  
4 when we started in 2008, this and other  
5 drawings, but they were all basically the  
6 same, of the new betatron building from the  
7 FUSRAP -- the Formerly Utilized Sites  
8 radiation -- and so this was done starting  
9 from 1989 to about 1991.

10 So the building probably had been  
11 modified, I think these walls at least, the  
12 walls had been opened, I mean, unless you  
13 think that they were completely inaccurate,  
14 which is not likely.

15 But this is all we had to work  
16 with, so then subsequently, we got a much  
17 better picture from the AEC licensing records,  
18 and first of all, here they were the --  
19 whoever was making these things was very  
20 interested in the details of this, while  
21 people doing the FUSRAP were just giving a  
22 drawing so they could show here's where we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sampled for uranium.

2           So they didn't have a great  
3 interest in getting every detail right. So  
4 this is the first -- going back to what we  
5 did. So we revised the model, comparing it to  
6 the survey report, actually in earlier  
7 information like from '68, we revised -- we  
8 ran the model and revised the photon and  
9 neutron dose rates for the betatron in the  
10 control room and in the Number 2 Building.  
11 These were the only -- this -- they had  
12 earlier done it in many locations, and these  
13 were the two that we focused on because they  
14 were significant at this point.

15           We revised the neutron doses to  
16 the betatron operators. The reason we focused  
17 on the neutron doses rather than the photon  
18 dose is we had for the film badges. So we  
19 really were only interested in using the model  
20 for the neutron doses, and then the dose of  
21 the layout man, because he was not badged,  
22 even though he might have -- the layout man

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 may have actually been a betatron operator who  
2 rotated jobs, while he was working as a layout  
3 man, he was not wearing a badge.

4 We then -- we also revised our  
5 initial MCNPx analysis of photoactivation of  
6 uranium and steel, not because information  
7 changed, but because the MCNPx codes changed  
8 considerably over these three years.

9 Back in 2007 was when they first -  
10 - there was an MCNPx of 2.5 or 25 as they call  
11 it internally. We did not have the ability to  
12 do this photoactivation.

13 But they introduced it somewhat  
14 around that time, early 2007 I think, and we  
15 ended up using version 26E. They are now up  
16 to 27E and there's been a lot of refinement in  
17 those calculations there.

18 And this one -- the earlier one  
19 was only available to beta testers, now this  
20 one is on the RSICC, you can get it directly  
21 from RSICC. So anyone qualified can buy it.

22 So we calculated a new beta doses

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for the skin. The photon doses were  
2 unchanged. Actually it went down slightly but  
3 they were small enough there was no reason to  
4 change them.

5 We then were able to put this  
6 information together and to form a bounding  
7 estimate of residual radiation -- oh no, sorry  
8 -- separately we did a bounding estimate on  
9 this mysterious residual radiation from the  
10 betatron which I'll talk about.

11 And then finally we compared our  
12 estimates with NIOSH's estimates. So this is  
13 the earliest -- now all the AEC literature, a  
14 thousand pages, a lot of which is redundant  
15 and duplicated, but still, there's a lot of  
16 material there.

17 This is the first drawing of the  
18 betatron building that shows up, and here they  
19 indicate this was January -- this is a little  
20 hard to read and so I put it into the legend  
21 but this says 1-10-68.

22 And they indicate the double-leaf

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 door with the lead shield. They also indicate  
2 these additional walls that were not in the  
3 FUSRAP write-up.

4 One of the walls looked like a  
5 line but we had not idea how thick it was, so  
6 we just left it out of our version of the  
7 model. This wall was there, we could scale  
8 it, this wall was not there. This wall was  
9 not there.

10 And then the better drawing came  
11 later. They simply redrew it and a little  
12 neater, neater lettering. Mostly the only  
13 improvement is in the lettering, the actual  
14 contour of the wall is more detailed, more  
15 correct.

16 But it's not to scale and the  
17 reason is I superimposed the MCNPx model, I  
18 reconstructed the model using the dimensions  
19 that are written here, 97 feet, 77 feet, 8  
20 inches, 112 feet, 71 feet -- we put those into  
21 the model and this is what MCNP gave me back.

22 I superimposed it too and they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 were just -- all they took was a ruler and  
2 just drew lines, not very carefully. It's  
3 clearly not to scale, because this is 10 feet,  
4 this shows it as like three feet.

5 But nevertheless we did the best  
6 we could with this information. Wherever  
7 there were numbers, we used the numbers, but  
8 the source here, they didn't give you any --  
9 they just put an X here. They didn't tell you  
10 where it really was in terms of distance.

11 So by using their outlines and  
12 measuring, I ended up putting the source here  
13 because what's important is where this shield  
14 ends. I put it the same way with respect to  
15 the shield, the same with respect to the  
16 actual wall, ended up in a slightly different  
17 position on the drawing.

18 Okay, so this is the yellow and  
19 the green. The yellow is the sand and green is  
20 the concrete. Even the door to the control  
21 room is a little differently located than it  
22 shows on the drawing. That's the best we had.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Here are our issues regarding the  
2 DCAS model, most of which I have already  
3 raised, just going over quickly during the  
4 discussion.

5           The betatron control badges, that  
6 what it was called, betatron CTL, Dave assumed  
7 that it was kept in the control room desk but  
8 another drawing showed the desk to be located  
9 right about here.

10           And we don't agree with SC&A's  
11 position and we cannot make that assumption.  
12 It may have been there. It may have been  
13 somewhere else. We just don't know where it  
14 was.

15           So consequently there's no  
16 documentation on it and so far the only  
17 testimony we've heard was it didn't exist. I  
18 think it did exist because it's on every  
19 weekly badge record, it's on badge number 1,  
20 but we just don't know where it was kept.

21           The second is, the assumption was  
22 made, I can understand, they said it's in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       betatron building, that they were kept in the  
2       control room.

3                       They in fact were kept in this  
4       location at the -- one of the gentlemen on the  
5       phone, I can -- if he wishes to identify  
6       himself he can -- gave me this information a  
7       few days ago and he said, you walk in the main  
8       entrance, you walk by, this is the bathroom  
9       here, you walk past the bathroom, and they  
10      were, the film badges were on the wall on the  
11      left. So this is from the conversation, the  
12      best record, that they were -- this is where  
13      the rack of the badges were. It was not in the  
14      control room, and it was presumably a low  
15      radiation area.

16                      CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:    Just a comment,  
17      now that agrees with what I think we heard  
18      from you, right?

19                      DR. MCKEEL:       Well, except that's  
20      location number 2.

21                      CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:    Yes, location 2.

22                      DR. MCKEEL:       And the other fellow

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said that they originally --

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Earlier it might  
3 have been in that office.

4 DR. McKEEL: In the office location  
5 --

6 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, that's where  
7 the same worker told me, yes, it was in the  
8 office earlier, but I just --

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: It's not the  
10 control room.

11 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, it's  
12 definitely not the control room. He did say  
13 it was earlier but I didn't quite -- he didn't  
14 quite clarify where or what period and I just  
15 settled for what -- the only purpose of this  
16 was to show that it's not the control room.

17 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right.

18 DR. ANIGSTEIN: That we do know  
19 where.

20 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: And that's a  
21 little further away, actually.

22 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, well, not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       only is it further away, but the control badge  
2       -- not the betatron control -- but the  
3       unnumbered control badge would have been kept  
4       there. In any radiation safety program,. You  
5       keep the -- you store the control badge right  
6       where you can store the badges, and, which is  
7       more claimant-favorable -- that's the  
8       claimant-favorable assumption because then  
9       they subtract whatever -- they develop them  
10      all at the same time, so whatever variation  
11      may be in the processing, in the developer of  
12      that day, is reflected equally on the control  
13      badge. It's still blank, it's a laboratory  
14      blank, and you subtract -- Landauer subtracts  
15      the readings from the other badges.

16                So that 10 millirem is already  
17      with the background subtracted. Whatever the  
18      badges would have accumulated during the 100  
19      hours of the week that the worker is not using  
20      the badge is already taken care of.

21                DR. McKEEL: Dr. Anigstein, I just  
22      have a brief comment that the unanimous

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 testimony of the people I've talked to is that  
2 they are unaware of the CTL --

3 DR. ANIGSTEIN: And I am not using  
4 it.

5 DR. McKEEL: Okay.

6 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I'm just starting  
7 it so --

8 DR. McKEEL: Okay.

9 DR. ANIGSTEIN: We're in -- we may  
10 not be in agreement, but at least the outcome  
11 is the same.

12 DR. McKEEL: Okay.

13 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Okay. So instead  
14 of the 15 positions, we just utilized one  
15 position. Here is the diagram of -- this is  
16 the casting, because we are doing a horizontal  
17 cross-section, it's a hollow pipe, so you see  
18 it as two lines, cutting across the pipe.

19 This is the betatron. Compared to  
20 the size of the room, it's very small. This  
21 is the actual donut, this little tiny dot is  
22 the aluminum cone.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So the beam goes straight in this  
2           direction, and that's the only shot we  
3           consider. However, I do have an aside now I'd  
4           like to add, I think I understand better the  
5           discussion of how, based on Dr. McKeel's  
6           written documentation, the roll-up door was  
7           here. This is the beginning of the 10  
8           Building. It's not shown here, but this is  
9           the 10 Building.

10           The roll-up door was here. Here  
11           you have the rail tunnel. They call it a  
12           tunnel, but of course it's above ground. And  
13           here is, at least according to the drawing,  
14           where that steel -- the double-leaf, lead-  
15           lined door was.

16           So they're two different doors, so  
17           there is in fact -- excuse me, yes they are --  
18           everything Dr. McKeel showed was the steel  
19           roll-up door was between -- was in the 10  
20           Building, looking towards the betatron, that's  
21           where you have the steel door. Same thing --  
22           same thing on the old betatron.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. McKEEL: That was in 2006.

2 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, I understand  
3 that.

4 MR. RAMSPOTT: And the FOIA says  
5 there was a steel mesh gate at that same  
6 location, in a FOIA document. So you've got a  
7 wire gate --

8 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Okay, in any case,  
9 in any case that does not -- you can have  
10 both. You can have a door here and you can  
11 have a door here. And if you were to -- and  
12 from a radiation safety shielding standpoint  
13 you put your shield where your radiation is.

14 MR. RAMSPOTT: No.

15 DR. ANIGSTEIN: All right, you're  
16 allowed to disagree. You put your shield  
17 where the radiation is, so you will put your  
18 shield here and here there may be a reason to  
19 have a door just to keep people out,  
20 separating this thing.

21 All right, let me go on. So  
22 anyway, this is where we assume, this is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 shot that we use for our representative case,  
2 and I know there were dozens of possibilities,  
3 but you have to pick one.

4 So we used this as a  
5 representative case and probably a limiting  
6 case, because the -- one of the gentlemen  
7 that's on the phone now, or at least was a  
8 while ago, said this practice of shooting on  
9 the railroad tracks only accounted for about  
10 15 percent of the time. The rest of the time  
11 they were following the normal protocol and  
12 shooting inside, near the middle of the  
13 betatron shooting room.

14 So instead of -- most of the time  
15 the betatron would be here shooting castings  
16 more or less in every -- in different  
17 directions, as Dave Allen indicated, and so  
18 only about 15 percent of the time, they were  
19 on the railroad track.

20 So we use that as a limiting case,  
21 trying to come up with a bounding estimate, we  
22 used that as a bounding estimate -- that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 very conservative -- and say it happened all  
2 the time. That's extremely conservative,  
3 extremely claimant-favorable.

4 Okay. So this is the case that we  
5 modeled. And finally this is what we came up  
6 with. Now, one of the suppositions, and I've  
7 since had reason to rethink it, it's in my  
8 report, and that is what about this mysterious  
9 radiation from the betatron?

10 Let's say it happened and let's  
11 say it hit the worker in the back. Well, if  
12 you want to do a ratio, and it's in my report  
13 but let me put it here, if you want to take a  
14 ratio of how much exposure the worker could  
15 have gotten, and how much exposure the badge  
16 could have gotten, if you read it coming from  
17 the back.

18 We used the model, the current  
19 table put out by ICRP, report number 74 or  
20 page 74, uses an earlier anthropomorphic  
21 phantom, this is just geometric shapes that  
22 are easy to model.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So you have a human body, the  
2 torso is an ellipse, the various organs are  
3 the different shapes, like an ellipse, a  
4 truncated cone, and so forth.

5           This is some of the -- actually  
6 they are redoing it now with a more realistic  
7 modeling, but it's androgynous. So they use  
8 the same model for a male and a female.

9           So they add on, if you want to  
10 model -- if it goes to a female breast, they  
11 simply put breasts on the same model. Well, a  
12 breast is a pretty good surrogate for the film  
13 badge. They are worn on the chest often, so on  
14 that side of the body.

15           So I looked at the ratio. What is  
16 the dose to the whole body, the effective  
17 dose, if the radiation is coming from the  
18 back, compared to the dose to the breast,  
19 which will be the surrogate for the film  
20 badge.

21           And the worst you can get is the  
22 lowest energy, which is 30 keV, anything lower

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 than that NIOSH doesn't even consider in the  
2 dose reconstruction, and there, the breast got  
3 10 millirem, the whole body got 26 millirem.

4 So you have at most, so if you say  
5 that no worker got more than 10 millirem,  
6 assuming that all of the radiation came from  
7 behind, and all of it was 30 keV, the most  
8 they would get is 26 millirem.

9 The reality is, I was later told  
10 that there is a problem with this because the  
11 -- again, Joseph Zlotnicki, that was formerly  
12 from Landauer, said that -- and also my  
13 colleague 'identifying information redacted',  
14 I have to say this was done under time  
15 pressure -- said no, the film badge is not the  
16 same back to front, front to back, because  
17 from the front, it has the metal filters, from  
18 the back it doesn't.

19 So from the back it will actually  
20 over respond. So actually when I say it  
21 registers 10, or the 26, you divide it up 26,  
22 the dose would be -- the film badge will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 probably get more than 26.

2 But anyway I used that as a limit.

3 And the only purpose of this was to establish  
4 and to -- in agreement with Dave's report, to  
5 establish that no way is the betatron operator  
6 the limiting individual for photon exposure to  
7 the whole body.

8 The reality is the layout man gets  
9 a much higher dose. So if NIOSH was to assign  
10 the external dose of the layout man to all  
11 workers, we don't have to worry about the  
12 betatron operator, because whether it's one --  
13 whether he gets 10 millirem or gets 26  
14 millirem, or anything as long as it's not  
15 much, much higher, the layout man is going to  
16 be higher, and then the real betatron  
17 operators will be assigned the dose of the  
18 layout man, because, again, they sometimes  
19 will have worked as layout men, not wearing a  
20 film badge.

21 So I think we can pretty much put  
22 that to rest as a non-issue, that even if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       there is a little bit of radiation coming from  
2       behind, and it's more than likely the readings  
3       are       spurious       and       were       caused       by  
4       electromagnetic interference with the meter,  
5       but regardless, it's not -- it does not affect  
6       the ability to reconstruct doses.

7                       Now, we got higher doses that give  
8       us -- so here's the comparison, the exposure,  
9       but again, it's really irrelevant. Neutron  
10      doses are relevant and we got higher doses  
11      because we did not scale back the exposures  
12      because of this -- this betatron control  
13      badge. We did not take that into account.

14                      But consequently we assume -- we  
15      didn't scale it at all. This is simply the  
16      calculated dose to the neutron dose, to the  
17      betatron operator from two sources, from the  
18      operating betatron while the operator is in  
19      the control room, taking into account, you  
20      know, the long shot, the short shot, how much  
21      time -- he spent long periods in the control  
22      room, shorter periods in the control room, all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of that is taken into account, and this is the  
2 neutron dose using the latest model of the  
3 betatron building.

4 And so we get 480 millirem to this  
5 period. Oh, and this also includes the  
6 neutron dose from handling uranium. There is  
7 a small, small amount of neutron dose from the  
8 uranium, from handling the recently-irradiated  
9 uranium. It has a little photoactive --  
10 photofission there and there is a small, small  
11 neutron component.

12 So this is where we got these  
13 numbers. Then the beta dose again comes from  
14 handling the uranium. And we got somewhat  
15 different -- I'm not quite sure what the  
16 difference is, why -- because I think we used  
17 the same approach but there were some  
18 differences there between my modeling and the  
19 DCAS modeling, the beta dose to the hand and  
20 forearm, the beta dose to the skin one foot  
21 away, this is to the betatron operator.

22 So the layout men -- oh, and they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 also get -- I'm sorry -- they also get a beta  
2 dose from the irradiated steel. They are  
3 assumed to be handling the irradiated steel  
4 half the time. Half the time they are doing  
5 the layout, they are touching the steel.

6 So there, we get a higher dose --  
7 yes, excuse me, that was the explanation. We  
8 get a higher dose because as it turns out,  
9 repeating -- using the latest version of  
10 MCNPx, which is where the major difference is,  
11 you get a fivefold higher concentration of the  
12 beta-emitting isotopes generated from the  
13 steel. It's a just more refined model and the  
14 beta doses is from the steel, not from the  
15 uranium.

16 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Is that simply a  
17 difference in you using the later version  
18 versus --

19 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Mostly, yes. Yes,  
20 it is, because --

21 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: It's not a  
22 difference in assumption, starting assumption

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 or anything, it's a refinement in the model  
2 that has caused that?

3 DR. ANIGSTEIN: No. No, we didn't  
4 change the model, because actually Dave took  
5 our numbers directly for the beta dose from  
6 the steel, and so we --

7 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: I'm trying to  
8 get a feel for the difference in the numbers  
9 I'm seeing on the chart.

10 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Under which, under  
11 which column?

12 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: On the beta dose  
13 to the skin.

14 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes. The beta  
15 dose to the skin is primarily due to the MCNP  
16 -- newer version of MCNPx --

17 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: That's what I'm  
18 asking.

19 DR. ANIGSTEIN: -- predicting  
20 higher concentrations of the beta-emitting  
21 activation products in the steel.

22 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: And you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 saying DCAS took the same starting numbers but  
2 they were using an earlier version?

3 MEMBER BEACH: 2008 version.

4 DR. ANIGSTEIN: They -- no. They  
5 took the actual numbers from the report, my  
6 2008 report.

7 MR. ALLEN: If I remember right,  
8 we took yours for steel, did them for the  
9 uranium, and this is a combination of the two,  
10 right? The steel and uranium beta dose?

11 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, yes, yes.

12 MR. ALLEN: So there's a little  
13 difference there and we used -- we used a  
14 different model for the uranium, very similar  
15 to what you did.

16 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, you did, you  
17 reran the uranium but you did not rerun the  
18 steel --

19 MR. ALLEN: Right.

20 DR. ANIGSTEIN: You just took our  
21 results for steel, and we are -- and so -- I  
22 felt a little badly towards Dave, because he

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 was accepting our results and I said, wait a  
2 second, we don't accept the results anymore.  
3 But it's -- yes, the interaction.

4 So basically, and the basic  
5 conclusion is: we believe, that's the  
6 position, that doses during this period of the  
7 betatron -- from the betatron operation, and  
8 these are limiting. I just want to point out  
9 a couple of things. One is I have got a  
10 question mark. I think Dave, I think there  
11 was a mistake here in these numbers. You  
12 didn't divide by two to account for the half  
13 here. Here, you divided by two, '65 to '66  
14 goes down exactly by two, and here I don't  
15 think you divided by two for -- well, over the  
16 six months.

17 MR. ALLEN: I'll have to double  
18 check. It kind of looks that way.

19 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes. Otherwise it  
20 would mean that the monthly rates, they went  
21 up -- and this is only a six-month period, so  
22 I guess, you know, it was just a slip.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           But another -- another point I  
2           want to make is: first of all, this is you  
3           assuming -- this is assigning the new betatron  
4           to the old betatron, and let's just say it's  
5           claimant-favorable. It's simple.

6           We did run the old betatron,  
7           satisfied ourselves, and it's in the 2008  
8           report, that the doses are lower simply  
9           because the energies are lower.

10           And you didn't have, as far as we  
11           know, there wasn't this business of shooting  
12           on the railroad tracks, but at any rate, the  
13           energies were lower.

14           And that time I just scaled the  
15           energy, naturally the exposure rates were  
16           considerably lower, it was 100 -- 100 Rs per  
17           hour, per minute or maybe 100 -- as opposed to  
18           160. They were considerably lower, through  
19           the compensator.

20           CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:        So SC&A is  
21           suggesting that if you use the new betatron  
22           values to bound doses during those years, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 someone is working either then or earlier in  
2 the old betatron --

3 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Right.

4 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: -- you just --  
5 you give them the same value even though you  
6 are overestimating.

7 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Right, that's  
8 bounding then if they want to, I mean, NIOSH -  
9 -

10 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Are you guys  
11 saying the same thing as that?

12 MR. ALLEN: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay. So -- but  
14 why not give them what they had for the old  
15 one?

16 MR. ALLEN: It would make sense.

17 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: It's just easier  
18 to do and you are claimant-favorable because  
19 you are overestimating?

20 MR. ALLEN: It's  
21 claimant-favorable plus we had the dimensions  
22 in the dose rate survey of 1971, to kind of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 calibrate this model for the new betatron  
2 building.

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: So you're more  
4 confident that the model is --

5 MR. ALLEN: There was a lot more  
6 unknowns with the old one.

7 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: More unknowns  
8 with the old model, but you know enough to be  
9 able to say, in spite of those unknowns, the  
10 new one will capture it, because of the higher  
11 energies?

12 MR. ALLEN: Yes, you can still --  
13 if you still have drawings, you can scale off  
14 of those drawings, but it's not like having  
15 the dimension that's measured and put on the  
16 drawing.

17 DR. ANIGSTEIN: But you wouldn't  
18 have this layout worker, because -- and that's  
19 the other issue. I mean, it's not an issue,  
20 it's just the -- I'd like to point out the --  
21 both the strengths and the weaknesses, and  
22 here we have the layout man always getting the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 same dose. But in reality this is a layout  
2 man in the 10 Building --

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: I understand.

4 DR. ANIGSTEIN: -- being irradiated  
5 by the new betatron. The new betatron wasn't  
6 there prior to '64. So that would be a  
7 hypothetical construct, and if you want to go  
8 back and -- but you can say, well, there will  
9 be other workers getting other exposures, and  
10 this is probably limiting. So you can use that  
11 as a kind of a, as a realistic bounding value.

12 But again, the bottom line is: we  
13 disagree in detail but not in principle. I  
14 think that is -- GSI is extremely well-  
15 documented and even though there may be, like  
16 always, some minor inconsistencies where one  
17 person recalls this and one person recalls  
18 that, and workers that I've spoken to will  
19 contradict what other workers have said, and  
20 after 50 years, what do you expect? It's not,  
21 it's not going to be -- that's not surprising.

22 But if you put the whole picture

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 together, and you get a reasonably consistent  
2 picture that's adequate for, again, giving a  
3 bounding estimate, you're not going to get the  
4 right number for every single individual, it's  
5 just a bounding estimate, and the fact that  
6 during that time period, or during the covered  
7 period with the badges, there was one incident  
8 of, in one week, which is some kind of an  
9 incident, most likely to the film badge rather  
10 than to the worker, of over two rem in one  
11 week, and the same worker had a film badge for  
12 every week and it was always m, except that  
13 one reported. And the others had: 300 was the  
14 second highest, the third highest was 40 and  
15 after that there were either actual numbers of  
16 10 or m which we equate to 10.

17 So -- and there are very few  
18 missing badges, because we went through -- I  
19 went through every week's records and there  
20 was very rarely was there a missing badge.  
21 Sometimes somebody loses their badge, somebody  
22 takes it home.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   But the film badge record seems to  
2                   be extremely complete, extremely consistent.  
3                   There were some incidents and questions that  
4                   were raised as we have discussed, in later  
5                   years, but that is outside the covered period.

6                   So that's about it now.

7                   CHAIRMAN    ZIEMER:            Have you  
8                   finished your --

9                   DR. ANIGSTEIN:   I'm finished.

10                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:    Okay, I'll open  
11                  it up for questions to the Work Group. I've  
12                  already asked several but Wanda, did you have  
13                  additional questions?

14                  MEMBER MUNN:        The only question  
15                  that I have in my mind, and I haven't gone  
16                  back and reviewed our original documents, has  
17                  to do with the old betatron building.

18                  DR. ANIGSTEIN:    Yes.

19                  MEMBER MUNN:        And I can't remember  
20                  whether we had good as-builts on the old  
21                  betatron building or not.

22                  DR.    ANIGSTEIN:        No, the old

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       betatron building would only have the FUSRAP.  
2       Those later FUSRAP drawings..     That's the  
3       only thing we have.     The only reason we have  
4       these is because they wanted a license for the  
5       80-curie source, and they did this radiation  
6       survey and they show here's where we are going  
7       to use it.     I think they ended up using it in  
8       the old betatron as well, but again, that was  
9       not near -- not right next to an area, 10  
10      Building where you have workers --

11                   MEMBER MUNN:     Correct.

12                   DR. ANIGSTEIN:   --     working, you  
13      know, on it.     They may have been passing by,  
14      they may have outdoors, but not somebody who  
15      could plausibly have a work station right  
16      outside that door.

17                   MEMBER MUNN:     It was so far  
18      removed from the other activities --

19                   DR. ANIGSTEIN:   Yes.

20                   MEMBER MUNN:     At least it appeared  
21      to be so, on the --

22                   DR. ANIGSTEIN:   Yes, oh there --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it was several hundred feet away.

2 MEMBER MUNN: Yes. Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Josie.

4 MR. ALLEN: I got one -- one thing  
5 to say about all this, okay, about everything  
6 today, is the location of the badge and the  
7 control room or whatever, that was my bad  
8 assumption. But now we're showing a badge  
9 rack in the building that has, from everything  
10 we've been told so far, has -- everybody  
11 either has their badge on that or it's on them  
12 in the control room, or the betatron is off  
13 and they're out in the shooting room.

14 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes. Yes.

15 MR. ALLEN: So the same kind of  
16 concept still applies to the badge rack --

17 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right. So does  
18 that change --

19 MR. ALLEN: It changes the numbers  
20 --

21 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: That's going to  
22 change a possible number in the control room

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for you, won't it, because --

2 MR. ALLEN: It will --

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: You're saying  
4 that -- you're going to be saying the 10 is  
5 not in the control room, it's out here  
6 somewhere, which conceptually pushes the  
7 control room up some amount --

8 MR. ALLEN: Right.

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: -- in your model.  
10 So your other doses are going to change  
11 upward a little bit?

12 MR. ALLEN: Yes. It'll make changes  
13 to the numbers, not the general concept.

14 MEMBER MUNN: They should be  
15 relatively minor.

16 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes. And one  
17 thing that was a little new to me, Bob, was on  
18 the door. You're saying that, and I guess  
19 these folks are asking, or maybe challenging  
20 that, that there may have been a shield on an  
21 inner door, which was a roll door. Do we know  
22 that for sure?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Just to say,  
2 however -- I should say in my -- I'm just  
3 throwing that out, however in my model,  
4 because it was not, because we can't be  
5 certain that the lead was not added later,  
6 there's no lead in my model.

7 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay.

8 DR. ANIGSTEIN: But my 9.2 rem to  
9 the layout man assumes that he is --

10 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right, so you  
11 didn't assume any lead in there?

12 DR. ANIGSTEIN: No, I picked the  
13 worst location --

14 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right. But  
15 while you're doing that -- while you were out  
16 of the room, Dr. McKeel showed some numbers  
17 comparing the earlier SC&A results with the  
18 later runs, and that was remarkably higher,  
19 but you had some questions on the earlier  
20 models that didn't seem to change, I think, on  
21 SC&A, right?

22 DR. ANIGSTEIN: The earlier model

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 -- two things. The earlier model to the  
2 betatron worker calibrated was not from MCNP.

3 It was from this 15 millirem -- it was from  
4 the 15 mR per hour, at that time we took it as  
5 gospel. It was before we had film badges.

6 DR. McKEEL: To the layout men?

7 DR. ANIGSTEIN: So the reason that  
8 they had to shoot 12 and 13 --

9 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: In your earlier  
10 models you -- okay, I --

11 DR. ANIGSTEIN: That was most of  
12 the exposure was from this residual betatron  
13 operation.

14 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: You were  
15 modeling the residual time based on the 15 --

16 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Right, right. It  
17 was not an MCNP model, it was just -- the  
18 scaling was just the inverse square law and  
19 time and motion studies.

20 This is, in case you're curious, I  
21 put the layout man, either he -- he couldn't  
22 be on the railroad track, because he would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 blocking the rail cars. So I assumed his  
2 casting was either here or here. We did both  
3 and took the higher level, so he is just maybe  
4 20 feet from -- it's probably unrealistic.  
5 This is the worst location, based on my  
6 limited knowledge, where he could be for that  
7 eight hours a day, and he doesn't even -- and  
8 even in the earlier model, we had a -- which  
9 NIOSH also used -- we had a -- there was, I  
10 guess it would be easier to show it here, out  
11 here you can see it, right here.

12           There was a restroom. It was used  
13 not by the betatron workers, but by other  
14 plant workers, in the 8, 9, 10 Building. And  
15 that one was within line of sight with nothing  
16 in between to the betatron.

17           Well, that's not true anymore.  
18 Now we know this would have been here, now we  
19 know we have this wall and having put that  
20 wall there, the dose to the restroom now is  
21 lower than the dose to the location of the  
22 layout man.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So we simply assumed that the  
2 layout man spent eight hours a day on his job  
3 because he would actually be getting less dose  
4 if he went to the restroom.

5           CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:     Now, Bob, for  
6 purposes of what you've demonstrated or are  
7 demonstrating today, you've identified this,  
8 which in your mind is a worst case scenario.  
9 Are you using numbers from that to assign to  
10 all those folks? Whereas I think NIOSH is  
11 saying -- you're looking at several different  
12 ones, and you're not assigning that worst case  
13 100 percent of the time, you're scaling it in  
14 a sense, is that right?

15          MR. ALLEN:     Right.     That worst  
16 case there, I did just a quick scoping --

17          CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:   Well, I'm trying  
18 to get a feel for the comparison that I think  
19 Dr. McKeel was raising the issue of the  
20 difference in the comparisons of the models,  
21 but are you -- you're using 100 percent time  
22 for the worst case and you're using a scaling

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 --

2 DR. ANIGSTEIN: That was not the  
3 worst case, because the worst case, you see,  
4 in Dave's worst case, he was shooting like  
5 this. He was shooting not at the casting.  
6 Let me go back, angling not at the casting, he  
7 was shooting like this at the casting, now the  
8 betatron was here, here and here, so there was  
9 going to be much more going out the door from  
10 that direction and --

11 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: But he wasn't  
12 assuming that that happened all the time  
13 either.

14 DR. ANIGSTEIN: But then, using  
15 these assumptions about the betatron control  
16 badge, this only represented something like  
17 2.5 percent of the time --

18 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: That's what I'm  
19 asking.

20 DR. ANIGSTEIN: And 97.5 percent of  
21 the time it was shooting towards the back  
22 wall.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right.

2 DR. ANIGSTEIN: So there was much  
3 less radiation going out of the building.

4 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right. Well,  
5 I'm just trying to get a feel for what's being  
6 proposed in terms of bounding, if you use a  
7 weighted sort of distribution of those versus  
8 taking a worst case and saying, well, worst  
9 case will bound everything but is that really  
10 realistic?

11 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Again, this is not  
12 -- my worst case is not as bad as his worst  
13 case.

14 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: No, no, but he  
15 wasn't using worst case to assign the doses  
16 either.

17 MR. ALLEN: I was using a worst  
18 case for a small percentage of the time. You  
19 were using a less worst case 100 percent of  
20 the time.

21 (Laughter.)

22 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: That's right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But you guys are both trying to show that you  
2 can bound -- if we were to accept bounding in  
3 principle, you still have the issue of, okay,  
4 but then what's the number you would assign?  
5 And you know, is it -- and I think Dr.  
6 McKeel's point is that those are a ways apart  
7 at the moment.

8 MR. ALLEN: Well, I don't know if  
9 they're that far apart. I was going to say, I  
10 did a real scoping, just a scoping-type of,  
11 you know, I wouldn't trust this run, I just  
12 did it overnight real quick, and without the  
13 lead in the door and with the badge rack in  
14 the new location, and that run there that Bob  
15 did, the estimate he did to give the nine rem  
16 to the layout man, it gives you about 60  
17 millirem a week at the badge rack.

18 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes. Well, the  
19 only thing I'm getting at is if there's any  
20 refinements, we want to see them pretty fast,  
21 okay?

22 MR. ALLEN: Yes, that's why I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 mentioning this, because I would like to try  
2 to make that refinement, but I don't want to  
3 go to that trouble then have everybody say the  
4 hell with that.

5 But, I mean, the truth is you had  
6 the badges at the badge rack or on the person  
7 in the control room or in the shooting room,  
8 and six millirem at the badge rack is the  
9 lowest dose --

10 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, the bottom  
11 line is what we're going to eventually have to  
12 grapple with is if, option 1, if we say yes,  
13 we think you can bound, what is it -- what's  
14 that going to be, and petitioners need to know  
15 what that's going to be and what the basis is.

16 MEMBER BEACH: And if it's going  
17 to cover all years or --

18 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, right. And  
19 so we're not going to have that comfort degree  
20 if there's all these numbers out here that are  
21 far apart. So it's --

22 DR. NETON: The main difference

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 seems to be, though, is: do you give any  
2 credibility to the badge readings -

3 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right.

4 DR. NETON: -- in trying to  
5 establish the bounding, or do you ignore them  
6 completely and come up with numbers based on  
7 just workers --

8 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Right.

9 DR. ANIGSTEIN: No, the badge --  
10 my model assumes the badge readings --

11 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: But they both  
12 used the badge -- the approaches are the same,  
13 they just haven't used as many options. He's  
14 used one scenario and you've used --

15 DR. NETON: I just heard Dave say  
16 that the badge rack would be receiving 60  
17 millirem per week.

18 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, he made an  
19 assumption about where the badge rack was --

20 MR. ALLEN: Based on the new  
21 stuff, I mean, I ran this like yesterday.

22 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, right, so -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 -

2 DR. NETON: And so there's an  
3 inconsistency there between --

4 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Okay, well --

5 MR. ALLEN: I guess the question  
6 for the Work Group right now is: is the  
7 concept that that badge rack can't be more  
8 than 10 millirem a week acceptable to the Work  
9 Group or not? That seems to be reality to me.

10 MEMBER MUNN: Well, that's what  
11 the badge reports say. Correct?

12 MR. ALLEN: Correct.

13 DR. ANIGSTEIN: But there was a  
14 control badge at the --

15 MR. ALLEN: Right, but the control  
16 badge --

17 DR. ANIGSTEIN: -- was subtracted,  
18 so whatever their badges got during the badge  
19 rack --

20 MR. ALLEN: But the control badge  
21 is on the Landauer reports, it was always zero  
22 until 1971, and Landauer normally subtracted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 on a dose basis. They would read the dose on  
2 all these things and then subtract that dose -  
3 -

4 DR. ANIGSTEIN: No, but there  
5 would have been already the report -- no,  
6 that's not correct. This is again, the people  
7 who worked at Landauer said they -- the report  
8 would -- the control badge would be  
9 subtracted, not the betatron control --

10 MR. ALLEN: I know, the control  
11 badge is also on the report.

12 DR. ANIGSTEIN: The control badge  
13 would be subtracted already prior to them  
14 sending out the report. They might either --  
15 he said there were two possibilities. One,  
16 either they assigned the dose to the control  
17 badge, or they simply took the density, as a  
18 factor of the density before calculating the  
19 dose.

20 MR. ALLEN: Which is directly  
21 proportional to the same thing. It's a  
22 calibration curve. It's the same thing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, yes, it's the  
2 same thing.

3 MR. ALLEN: But they wouldn't  
4 subtract the control badge dose from itself  
5 and then record that.

6 MEMBER MUNN: No.

7 MR. ALLEN: What I'm saying is --

8 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I hear what you're  
9 saying.

10 MR. ALLEN: We have the number and  
11 what they subtracted was zero.

12 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, and they do  
13 report the -- let me ask that question of my  
14 colleague.

15 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Dan, do you have  
16 some additional questions or comments? You  
17 want to react to what --

18 DR. McKEEL: I do want to react.  
19 I want to modify my last slide. So I looked  
20 at Bob's table, which I've got to admit, Bob,  
21 are we going to get that -- your PowerPoint  
22 presentation? Can we get your PowerPoint

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 presentation?

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Give it to Ted  
3 and he can distribute it.

4 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I'll put my slide  
5 back up.

6 DR. McKEEL: No, I don't need your  
7 slide, I just want to know if we can have it  
8 to examine it.

9 MR. KATZ: You can send it to me  
10 and I can distribute it.

11 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Oh, yes, yes.

12 DR. McKEEL: All right, well -- so  
13 I was writing down the differences between the  
14 SC&A and the NIOSH numbers for photons and  
15 neutrons and the beta skin dose just to the  
16 forearms and the hands.

17 And earlier on there's been a lot  
18 of what I would call -- gee, I want to be  
19 polite, but I want to also be a scientist --  
20 talk about roughly similar and the same and so  
21 forth, and somebody, maybe David, maybe Bob  
22 Anigstein, I'm not sure, somebody said that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 roughly if a model agreed with another model,  
2 with real data within 200 percent, twofold,  
3 that would be okay. Maybe you said it.  
4 Somebody said it.

5 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I think I said it.

6 DR. McKEEL: Okay, good. So I  
7 would say I disagree with that. I think that  
8 in academic papers where you propose a  
9 computer model and you test it with real data,  
10 I don't believe anybody would buy it within  
11 twofold. I think they would say 10 to 20  
12 percent, from the papers that I've seen.

13 But let's say 200, let's say 200  
14 percent. That's fine. So I did a bunch of  
15 ratios here between SC&A and NIOSH, just  
16 looking at them, and basically, for most year,  
17 let's say for photons, the ratio is three or  
18 higher, 300 percent or higher.

19 For neutrons the difference is  
20 fourfold up to fivefold. That's the point.  
21 The ratio has changed from year to year, and  
22 if you look at beta skin dose, they run along

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 almost one to one, one to 0.8 for quite a long  
2 time, and then after 1962, you notice a  
3 precipitous change in the ratio which goes  
4 down now to 1964, SC&A 10.7, NIOSH 3.5.

5 So that's 300-plus percent. So  
6 I'm just saying that, you know, numbers --  
7 when you are in the business of doing  
8 quantitative analysis, numbers matter, and  
9 these numbers do not agree with each other,  
10 and I think that if I were the editor of a  
11 peer-reviewed journal and I had an editorial  
12 board, I would expect my reviewers to point  
13 that out, that these numbers are not in  
14 agreement.

15 So that's one comment.

16 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Incidentally,  
17 this reflects something, and you kind of  
18 raised it earlier, Dan, SC&A is not taking the  
19 NIOSH model and revalidating it, it's sort of  
20 a -- it's kind of a different model.

21 DR. McKEEL: But you've got to --

22 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: I know, I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 saying, so that's, that's what we're saying  
2 here, and we do want to have some assurance  
3 that, and Bob's here, as in the next two  
4 weeks, just that looks very specifically at  
5 the NIOSH model, however they come out with  
6 it, with any final modifications, and make  
7 sure that you know, that you guys would come  
8 up with the same thing using their assumptions  
9 if you -- unless you think their assumptions  
10 are way out in left field.

11 But I mean right now we are  
12 talking about, okay, here, I'm going to try to  
13 see if I can -- you've kind of modeled  
14 independently here from what was done and  
15 that's led to this issue.

16 DR. McKEEL: Well, again this is -  
17 - these are not independent models being  
18 compared. These are so biased, because we  
19 start -- the starting point is an SC&A  
20 calculation that is then -- and it said NIOSH  
21 used their input parameters to MCNPx. So  
22 they're not independent models. They're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 actually comparing the same models, and that's  
2 the further point, which is an enormous point  
3 that just can't be overlooked, and that is  
4 that MCNPx is a research computer code. It is  
5 not fixed in stone. It's not like IREP, and  
6 even IREP is upgraded from time to time. But  
7 it's not even standardized like IREP. That's  
8 used all over the world for all sorts of  
9 things, as you all know better than I do.

10 But he's saying that in the  
11 specific version that may be two weeks apart,  
12 the numbers change.

13 DR. ANIGSTEIN: It's three years  
14 apart.

15 DR. McKEEL: Okay, but they've  
16 changed a lot, Bob. Right.

17 DR. ANIGSTEIN: No, they were just  
18 beginning to develop these capabilities --

19 DR. McKEEL: I understand that, I  
20 worked with a man --

21 DR. ANIGSTEIN: -- it is now the  
22 final one because it is already -- at the time

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 was only available to beta testers.

2 DR. McKEEL: I understand.

3 DR. ANIGSTEIN: At this point it  
4 is now being distributed by RSICC as the  
5 final, official version.

6 DR. McKEEL: I understand that,  
7 but my friend who is a programmer distributed  
8 a number of successive, official versions, and  
9 all I can say is the software gets changed.

10 And what you're saying is you're  
11 here to assign -- whatever winds up in  
12 Appendix BB, like that 1.73 R per year for the  
13 non-badged workers, that's what they got for  
14 94 percent of those dose reconstructions, and,  
15 you know, if you come out with a number that  
16 you know could change any time depending on  
17 the code, you have to stick with that number.

18 So all I'm saying is: please be  
19 reasonable about that. I mean, you know, at a  
20 certain point there's no bright white line  
21 between what is acceptable agreement. But I  
22 suggest that those two -- the numbers are far

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       apart, and that we don't even know, I don't  
2       know, you know, there's MCNPx running on two  
3       different computers. I still haven't heard  
4       this morning, David, if the exact code that  
5       you were using, the version, was exactly the  
6       code that Bob Anigstein was using. I  
7       personally, if I read these numbers, I'd want  
8       to know that. I'd want to know exactly what  
9       version --

10               MR. ALLEN: Using the computer run  
11       with the exposure model, I mean, the computer  
12       --

13               DR. McKEEL: No, I want to know  
14       what -- I'm calculating it with --

15               MR. ALLEN: He was running 26E a  
16       few years ago and now he's running 27E.

17               DR. McKEEL: But it's a different  
18       -- that's a different code.

19               DR. ANIGSTEIN: It is.

20               DR. McKEEL: And, as Bob says, as  
21       Bob says, they also have an ancillary database  
22       that includes a lot of other data that can be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 culled in a sub-routine, I'm sure, into MCNPx.  
2 I don't know if NIOSH has that.

3 DR. ANIGSTEIN: No, it's a  
4 standard -- the data, the database, the data  
5 files, I should really say, are distributed  
6 with the code. Everybody who gets that code  
7 package gets the identical code and it runs  
8 identically on every PC.

9 DR. McKEEL: Okay.

10 DR. ANIGSTEIN: So, it's not like  
11 one machine, you know, runs it differently  
12 than another. We have the same operating  
13 system.

14 DR. McKEEL: I do understand that.

15 DR. ANIGSTEIN: And also, because  
16 of this fact, as I noted in my report,  
17 because of this, we got an independent MCNP  
18 expert who knew nothing about this. I mean, we  
19 put him on there, actually he worked for SC&A  
20 in the past, also doing exactly the same  
21 thing, doing independent QA. He's from Los  
22 Alamos, Ph.D., CHP, he looked over this and he

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 completely agreed. He checked everything. He  
2 found discrepancies like of three thousands of  
3 an inch where I miscopied a number from the --

4 DR. McKEEL: Bob, he's validating  
5 your measurements but what I'm saying is --

6 DR. ANIGSTEIN: He validated the  
7 calculation. He didn't validate the  
8 measurements; he validated the calculation.

9 DR. McKEEL: I understand. Your  
10 numbers and David's numbers differ from each  
11 other by -- the ratio --

12 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Because of  
13 different assumptions.

14 MR. ALLEN: It's not because of  
15 MCNP for the most part, it's because of what  
16 we do with MCNP as a tool.

17 DR. McKEEL: Okay, but I'm saying  
18 that if I were the Board -- what I ask of the  
19 Board is to insist that you all be closer  
20 together, to accept these data.

21 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Well, that's  
22 basically what I was asking --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. McKEEL: Yes, I know that, I  
2 just wanted to make sure. Then I agree with  
3 you, but I just --

4 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, because  
5 it's hard for us as Work Group Members if  
6 these are way far apart by 300 percent, so --

7 DR. McKEEL: And then I have to  
8 put my final statement about the double-leaf  
9 door, and that is that the workers are  
10 unanimous, 100 percent, not a dissenter, that  
11 it was the door to the tunnel, not the door to  
12 the break area, that in 1964-66 was that red,  
13 ribbon, roll-up door that I looked at, and my  
14 point is that even -- you know, even if you  
15 model -- forget the lead. Take the lead away.

16 Just talk about a double-leaf steel door  
17 versus a roll-up steel door. The steel's not  
18 the same. The thickness is not the same --

19 DR. ANIGSTEIN: I modeled a very  
20 thin one sixteenth inch steel, which is  
21 negligible amount of shifting.

22 DR. McKEEL: Well, whatever you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 modeled, I'm just saying that those two doors  
2 are different, but the door that was there, if  
3 you want to use reality, was the red ribbon  
4 steel door. I promise you that. That's all  
5 I'm saying.

6 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: And I think we  
7 probably can accept that as the --

8 MR. ALLEN: Yes, I think I have  
9 to, because when you look at it, it's very  
10 clear to me in 1971 there was lead in that  
11 door, just looking at the dose readings that  
12 were taken five feet versus 10.

13 MR. DUTKO: Dr. Ziemer --

14 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Hang on --

15 DR. ANIGSTEIN: January '68,  
16 actually, was the first roll-up door.

17 DR. McKEEL: I will say that there  
18 is no testimony on the record, and there were  
19 men who were there in '71, nobody has ever  
20 confirmed that by visual sighting. You had  
21 folks --

22 MR. ALLEN: Well, you would never

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 see the lead in the door.

2 DR. ANIGSTEIN: You wouldn't see  
3 the lead because you would have sheet metal on  
4 the inside -- on both sides.

5 (Simultaneous speaking.)

6 MR. RAMSPOTT: No, I have  
7 pictures. It's not made that way. No. It's  
8 rusted on both sides. It's a single piece of  
9 steel --

10 MR. ALLEN: The double-leaf door  
11 in the old betatron building?

12 MR. RAMSPOTT: Absolutely. I've  
13 got pictures right here.

14 DR. McKEEL: Absolutely. Now, it  
15 is possible that there was a piece of lead on  
16 there that was then removed carefully and  
17 gone. I can't prove that, you know, between -  
18 - but it wasn't there in 1966, that's the  
19 truth.

20 MR. RAMSPOTT: About the same  
21 thickness as a stop sign piece of material.

22 MR. ALLEN: And hollow in between?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. RAMSPOTT: I'm sorry?

2 MR. ALLEN: Hollow in between?

3 MR. RAMSPOTT: No. Oh, no, it's  
4 one piece -- it's one thin piece of steel.

5 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Mr. Dutko, did  
6 you have another comment?

7 MR. DUTKO: I didn't want to  
8 interrupt anybody, sir. I'd like to comment  
9 briefly.

10 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, go ahead.

11 MR. DUTKO: I left in November,  
12 late November of 1966. I promise you, there  
13 was not a double-leaf door on at that time.  
14 It was a red ribbon door.

15 Maybe I'm wrong, but I was there.

16 There simply was not any doggone lead there,  
17 nor did anybody else I worked with ever see  
18 any lead or see evidence of it.

19 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Yes, I think  
20 we're agreeing that that's the direction we  
21 are going with this.

22 MR. DUTKO: I just wanted to make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that clear, sir.

2 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thank you.

3 MR. KATZ: Thank you.

4 MEMBER BEACH: So Dave, are you  
5 going to -- your new model without the lead --

6 MR. ALLEN: I'm going to take the  
7 lead out of it.

8 MEMBER BEACH: Perfect.

9 DR. NETON: Get the lead out there.

10 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: We're all going  
11 to get the lead out.

12 (Laughter.)

13 CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thanks,  
14 everyone. That's been very helpful, certainly  
15 for me, and we're going to --

16 MEMBER BEACH: So I have one other  
17 question. How soon do you think you can get  
18 the updated matrix to us, Bob?

19 DR. ANIGSTEIN: The matrix?

20 MEMBER BEACH: Yes.

21 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Maybe in a week.

22 MEMBER BEACH: Okay. Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:    So we have it as  
2                   a reference when we are meeting, and then --  
3                   so we'll get those new numbers from Dave and  
4                   Bob, we want you to take a look at Dave's  
5                   final numbers too.

6                   DR. ANIGSTEIN:    Will do. I've got  
7                   to rush out.

8                   CHAIRMAN ZIEMER: Thanks.

9                   MEMBER MUNN: Safe travels.

10                  MR. KATZ: I've got to rush too.

11                  CHAIRMAN ZIEMER:    Thanks.    And Dan  
12                  and John, thank you for coming. Appreciate it.

13                  MR. RAMSPOTT:    Thank you all for  
14                  listening.

15                  MR.    KATZ:            Thank    you    all,  
16                  everybody, this was a great discussion. I'm  
17                  glad I was here.

18                  MR. KATZ:    Thank you for coming,  
19                  Dr. McKeel and Mr. Ramspott.

20                  (Whereupon, at 2:58 p.m., the above-entitled  
21                  matter went off the record.)

22

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1

2

3

4

5

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)